# PowerLogic System

Energy management, revenue metering and power quality monitoring

# Catalogue 2011





# PowerLogic System is...



PowerLogic technology forms one part of your total energy management solution from Schneider Electric. As the global energy management specialist, we offer end-to-end power, building and process management solutions that help you optimise energy use and costs, improve performance, enhance comfort and safety, and deliver uninterrupted service while taking responsible care of our planet.

Our expert services can help you audit your energy use and build your energy action plan. From power factor correction systems, harmonic filtering and variable speed drives to HVAC and lighting controls, we offer a complete range of energy efficient technologies. Schneider Electric believes every business can increase productivity while consuming less and achieving energy savings of 10% to 30%.

Saving energy reduces costs and pollution, but you need the tools to uncover all opportunities, avoid risks, track progress against goals, and verify success. Schneider Electric provides these tools via the world's most advanced energy intelligence technology: PowerLogic.

The PowerLogic range of meters and software help manage all energy assets, every second of the day. A PowerLogic system enables all stakeholders, from CEO to facility and engineering managers, to respond quickly to potential problems and manage energy in financial and environmental terms.

PowerLogic technology delivers the key performance indicators and analytics that you need to strategically balance emissions, efficiency, reliability and cost.

# **General contents**



3

# Gain energy insight and control with PowerLogic™

PowerLogic energy and power management systems

# Energy insight = energy control

PowerLogic solutions help energy consumers and suppliers world-wide make the most of their energy. They enable businesses to improve their competitiveness by giving them a complete understanding their organisation's unique energy landscape. PowerLogic technology also provides handson tools to improve energy efficiency, reduce operating costs, enhance productivity, and increase power system reliability. Comprising metering, communication hardware and advanced analysis software, a PowerLogic solution acts like a layer of intelligence across all of your energy assets. It monitors key energy points and inputs 24 hours a day, then processes and delivers that data as timely and relevant information to everyone that needs it.



# The PowerLogic advantage

PowerLogic solutions are the world's largest and most advanced range of energy management products. Thousands of organisations world-wide choose PowerLogic systems because of key advantages:

- A fast, quantifiable return on investment through both a low total cost of ownership and rich functionality that returns multiple financial benefits
- A comprehensive portfolio of modular, scalable components that enable affordable system expansion as needs dictate and budgets allow
- End-to-end interoperability offering seamless integration with business, accounting, BAS and SCADA applications
- A complete range of compatible, complementary, single-sourced Schneider Electric power and automation solutions
- Support for numerous global metering accuracy and power quality monitoring standards.

# Gain energy insight and control with PowerLogic™ (cont.)

# Cutting-edge technology to increase profitability

PowerLogic technology converts the complex dynamics governing the relationship between power generation and distribution on the utility side, and energy consumption, cost and reliability on the consumer side, into timely, easily understood information. Businesses can use this powerful to improve tactical actions and strategic decision making.

From a single facility to an entire enterprise, PowerLogic meters monitor key distribution points 24 hours a day. Whether from generators, substations, service entrances, mains, feeders, loads or 3rd party equipment and systems, PowerLogic technology tracks, records and reports all real-time conditions and historical performance data. Intuative web-based interfaces give stakeholders access to this data as well as advanced analytics, alarm annunciation and control capabilities. It supports comprehensive energy management programs by tracking performance and empowering you to make effective decisions.

# Applications SUPPLY **Energy availability** and reliability Power availability Improve T&D network and reliability Energy availability reliability and reliability Enhance substation automation Maximise the use of your existing infrastructure Energy efficiency and cost savings Revenue metering **Revenue metering** and power quality and power quality Maximise metering accuracy at all interchange points Verify compliance with new power quality standards Analyse and isolate the source of power quality problems

# DEMAND

# Power availability and reliability

- Validate that power quality complies with the energy contract
- Verify the reliable operation of power and mitigation equipment
- Improve response to power-related problems
- Leverage existing infrastructure capacity and avoid over-building
- Support proactive maintenance to prolong asset life

# Energy efficiency and cost savings

- Measure efficiency, reveal opportunities and verify savings
- Manage green house gas emissions
- Allocate energy costs to departments or processes
- Reduce peak demand and power factor penalties
- Enable participation in load curtailment programs (e.g. demand response)
- Strengthen rate negotiation with energy suppliers
- Identify billing discrepancies
- Sub-bill tenants for energy costs

# **Market segments**

# Industry

From finance to engineering, PowerLogic technology gives industry professionals the energy intelligence and control they need to support strategic decisions and establish best energy practices. It will help you reduce operational costs and meet new emissions standards without compromising production schedules or product quality. Key points are monitored throughout your power distribution, building and backup systems. Enterprise-level software helps you maximise the use of your existing energy assets, increase energy efficiency and avoid demand or power factor penalties. Use it to uncover hidden power problems that can shorten equipment life or cause costly downtime.



- cost allocation
- measurement and verification
  infrastructure optimisation
- procurement optimisation infrastruction power quite power quit
  - power quality analysis



# **Buildings**

Building managers through operations staff can cut energy and maintenance costs without effecting the comfort or productivity of their tenants, employees, students, patients or customers. A PowerLogic system will track all utilities and equipment conditions, and enterprise-level software will help you analyse and improve electrical reliability. You can forecast energy requirements, optimise multi-site contracts and accurately allocate or sub-bill costs. Key performance indicators help you find and sustain energy savings, reduce emissions and meet "green" building standards in order to increase asset value and attract or retain tenants.

- · tenant sub-billing
- cost allocation
- energy efficiency / benchmarking
- procurement optimisation power availability
- demand response / load curtailment

# Market segments (cont.)

# **Critical infrastructure**

PowerLogic technology helps keep your systems operating continuously and securely with an economical supply of energy. Whether you manage data, communication, transportation or environmental services, minimising the risk of power-related downtime and keeping costs under control is a priority. A PowerLogic solution monitors all power and cooling systems and accurately tracks their energy consumption. Enterprise-level software delivers insightful diagnostics and metrics to help verify the reliability of your backup systems and maximise the use of existing capacity to defer new capital investments. You can also reveal energy inefficiencies and strengthen energy procurement across multiple sites.



- infrastructure optimisation
- energy efficiency
  cost allocation
- power quality analysis compliancealarming and event notification
- procurement optimisation



revenue metering

- power availability and reliability

# Utilities

Today's energy market is more complex than ever before. Whether you generate, transmit or distribute electricity, more stakeholders need shared access to timely, accurate energy data from more exchange points and you need to maintain power availability and reduce price volatility in the face of rising demand and transmission congestion. A PowerLogic energy information system helps you meet all of these challenges by:

- Metering all key interchange points with the highest possible accuracy.
- Improving the quality of power delivered to your customers.
- Essuring the reliability and efficiency of your network and equipment.

From advanced energy and power quality metering systems to enterprise-level analytic software, PowerLogic solutions deliver business-critical information that conventional metering, SCADA and billing systems cannot. It gives you the energy intelligence and control needed to track performance, stay informed of critical conditions and empower you to make strategic decisions. It will help you increase reliability, maximise the use of resources and improve service.

# Panorama of the PowerLogic range

## **Current transformers**

**CT** current transformer

#### Installation

- insulated cable, diameter 21 to 35 mm, trough transformer
- busbar through transformer
- cable connections

	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A		
Name	AMP / VLT	AMP / VLT	
Function	ammeter, voltmeter	ammeter, voltmeter	
Applications			
Panel instrumentation			
Panel instrumentation	I/U	I/U	
Energy efficiency and cost			
Sub billing and cost allocation			
Demand and load management			
Billing analysis			
Power availability and reliability			
Compliance monitoring			
Sag/swell, transient			
Harmonics			
Harmonics Revenue metering			
	_		

Panel instruments

#### Characteristics

- transformation ratio:
   40/5 A to 6000/5 A
   accuracy: class 0.5 to 3
   maximum rated
- operational voltage: 720 V AC ■ tropicalised

# Characteristics

Characteristics			
Measurement accuracy	class 1.5	± 0.5 % ± 1 digit	
Installation	DIN rail 4 x 18 mm modules	DIN rail 2 x 18 mm modules	
Voltage measurement	VLT : 500 V AC direct or external VT	VLT : 600 V AC direct or external VT	
Current measurement	AMP : 30 A direct or external CT	AMP : 10 A direct or external CT	
Communication ports			
Inputs / Outputs			
Memory capacity			

page 18

page 23

page 24

# Panorama of the PowerLogic range (cont.)



class 1.5	± 0.5 % ± 1 digit		1 %	class 1
flush mounted 72 x 72 mm 96 x 96 mm	DIN rail 2 x 18 mm modules	CI, CH: DIN rail 2 x 18 mm modules CH: flush mount	flush mounted 96 mm x 96 mm	DIN rail 1.2 or 4 x 18 mm modules
VLT : 500 V AC direct or external VT	400 V AC direct		80 - 480 V AC L-L without PTs	400 V AC direct
AMP : external CT			50 mA to 6 A (5 mA starting)	40 to 63 A direct or external CT

page 25	page 24	page 29	page 33	page 39

# Panorama of the PowerLogic range (cont.)

	Multi-circuit metering	Basic energy me	etering		Mid-range metering
			(*59.62) (*40.37) (0.828) (0.828)	Note: N	Netter         1.000           2551         1           4155         1           4155         1           3568         1.000           1         1.000           1         1.000
Name	ВСРМ	PM9 / PM9P / PM9C	PM1000	PM200/ PM200P/PM210	PM700 / PM700P/ PM710/PM750
Function	branch circuit monitor IEC 61036 Class 1	power meter IEC 61557-12 PMD/ S-/K55/1	power meter	power meter IEC 61557-12 PMD/ S/K55/1	power meter IEC 61557-12 PMD/SD or SS/K55/1 PMD/SD or SS/K55/0.5 (PM75 only)
pplications					
anel instrumentation	I, U, F, P, Q, S, PF, E (Power demand and current demand)	I, U, F, P, Q, S, PF, E (Power demand and maximum demand)	I, U, F, P, Q, S, PF, E (Power and current demand)	I, U, F, P, Q, S, PF, E (Power and current demand)	I, U, F, P, Q, S, PF, E, THD, Min/Max, I/O, alarm PM750 o (Power and current demand
nergy efficiency and cost					
bub billing and cost allocation					
Demand and load management					
Billing analysis					
ower availability & reliability	/				
Dip/swell, transient					
Compliance monitoring					
Revenue metering					
Revenue metering					
Characteristics	class 1 (mains active energy)	class 1 (active	class 1 (active	class 1 (active	class 1 (active energy)
vieasurement accuracy	class I (mains active energy)	energy)	energy)	energy)	class 0,5S (PM750 only)
nstallation	Installed in panel or enclosure	DIN rail 4 x 18 mm modules	flush 96 x 96 mm	flush and DIN rail mount 96 x 96 mm	flush and DIN rail mount 96 x 96 mm
/oltage measurement	90 – 277 V Line to Neutral voltage Inputs	450 V AC direct or external VT	480 V AC L-L / 277 V AC L-N	480 V AC L-L / 277 V AC L-N	480 V AC L-L / 277 V AC L-N
Current measurement	CT strips for branch circuits and external CTs for mains	external CT	external CT	external CT	external CT
Communication ports	1 for main	1	1 (PM1200 only)	1 (PM210 only)	1 (PM710 and PM750 only)
nputs / Outputs		1/0	0/0	2 / O (PM200P only)	2 O (PM700P only) 2 I / 1 O (PM750 only)
Memory capacity					
		page 54	page 60	page 67	page 73

10

# Panorama of the PowerLogic range (cont.)

# Advanced energy metering



PM810	PM820/PM850	PM870
power meter IEC 61557-12 PMD/SD/K70/0.5 PMD/SS/K70/0.5		power meter IEC 61557-12 PMD/SD/K70/0.2 PMD/SS/K70/0.2







ION7550	ION7650	ION8600 ION8650		ION8800			
		Α	В	С	Α	В	С
energy and power IEC 62052-11 IEC 62053-22/23 IEC 61000-4-30	3 Class 0,2S	energy and IEC 62052 IEC 62053	2-11	,	IEC 62052	2-11 3-22/23 Cla	,

I, U, F, P, Q, S, PF, E, THD, Min/Max, harm, alarm, I/O (I,U unbalance, demand, clock/cal (PM810 w/PM810LOG))

I, U, F, P, Q, S, PF, E (demand, minimum and maximum values)

	dip/swell				
PM850 only					

class 0,5S (active energy)class 0,2S (active energy)class 0,2S (active energy)						
mount 96 x 96 mm         mount 96 x 96 mm         mount 96 x 96 mm         mount 96 x 96 mm         standard cutout (186 x 186 mm)         36S, 39S and 76S; FT21 switchboard case         Standard cutout switchboard case           600 VAC L-L/ 347 VAC L-N         57-347V L-NAC or 100-600V L-LAC         57-277V L-NAC (9S, 39S, 36S and 76S); 120-480 V L-LAC (35S)         57-288V L-NAC or 99-500V L-LAC           external CT         up to 32 I/O         up to 25 I/O         up to 10 MB         10 MB         5 MB         2 MB         up to 10 MB				class 0,2S (active energy)	class 0,2S (active energy)	class 0,2S (active energy)
347 VAC L-N       347 VAC L-N       347 VAC L-N       100-600V L-LAC       (9S, 39S, 36S and 76S); 120-480 V L-LAC (35S)       99-500V L-LAC         external CT       external CT       external CT       external CT       external CT       external CT         3       3       3       5       5       5         18 I/O       18 I/O       18 I/O       18 I/O       up to 32 I/O       up to 25 I/O       up to 16 I/O         80 kbytes with       80 / 800 kbytes       800 kbytes       up to 10 MB       10 MB       5 MB       2 MB       up to 10 MB	mount	mount	mount	standard cutout	36S, 39S and 76S; FT21	DIN 43862 rack
Answer     Answer     Answer     Answer     Answer       3     3     3     5     5       18 I/O     18 I/O     18 I/O     18 I/O     up to 32 I/O     up to 25 I/O     up to 16 I/O       80 kbytes with     80 / 800 kbytes     800 kbytes     up to 10 MB     10 MB     5 MB     2 MB     up to 10 MB					(9S, 39S, 36S and 76S);	
18 I/O       18 I/O       up to 32 I/O       up to 25 I/O       up to 16 I/O         80 kbytes with       80 / 800 kbytes       800 kbytes       up to 10 MB       10 MB       5 MB       2 MB       up to 10 MB	external CT	external CT	external CT	external CT	external CT	external CT
80 kbytes with     80 / 800 kbytes     800 kbytes     up to 10 MB     10 MB     5 MB     2 MB     up to 10 MB	3	3	3	5	5	5
	18 I/O	18 I/O	18 I/O	up to 32 I/O	up to 25 I/O	up to 16 I/O
		80 / 800 kbytes	800 kbytes	up to 10 MB	10 MB 5 MB 2 MB	up to 10 MB

page 81	page 95	page 113	page 120

11

# Panorama of the PowerLogic range (cont.)

	Communicati	ons		Monitoring s	oftware	
			10450 80 10450 80 10452 80 104528			A second se
Name	EGX100	EGX300	ION7550RTU	PowerView	ION Enterprise	SCADA
Function	Ethernet gateway	Integrated gateway-server	Ethernet gateway-server + onboard I/O	Power monitoring	Power management	Network protection and control
Features						
RS485 / Ethernet gateway						
Devices supported	PM9C, PM710, PM750, PM800 series, CM3000 series, CM4000 series, Sepam, Micrologic	PM9, all PM200, PM700, PM800 series, all CM3000, CM4000 series, ION8800, ION8600, ION7550/7650, Sepam, Micrologic, Compact NSX	ION8800, ION8600, ION7550/7650, ION6200, Modbus devices	PM9C, PM200, PM710, PM750, PM800 series, ION6200, Micrologic, Compact NSX	ION8800, ION8600, ION7550/7650, PM800 series, ION7300 series, PM710, PM750, ION6200, PM210, all CM3000, CM4000 series, BCPM, Sepam, Micrologic, Compact NSX	Sepam series 4 Micrologic 5.0 Micrologic 6.0 PM800 series BCPM/BCM42 CM4000 series
Web server with standard HTML pages						
Web server with custom HTML pages						
Real time data						
Historical data						
Automatic notification						
Alarm and event logs						
Waveform display						
Custom animated graphics						
Manual/automatic reports				Manual only		
Characteristics						
Ethernet ports	10/100 Base	10/100 Base	10/100 Base			
Modbus TCP/IP protocol RS485 (2-wire / 4-wire) ports Modbus protocol	TX port 1	TX port 1	TX port 1			
Number of devices connected directly	32	64	64			
RS232 configuration ports	1		1			
Miscellaneous			modem port I/O ( 24 I/30 O max)			
Installation	DIN rail	DIN rail	DIN 192 cutout (186 x 186 mm)			
	page 131	page 133	page 135	page 147	page 151	page 157

# General information on power-monitoring software

## Software, a tool serving site operation.

A site can be compared to a living organism. The power system manager has no control over the changes that affect this organism, but must ensure that it continues to receive the energy it requires. Similar to a doctor, the power system manager must carry out preventive measures and diagnose and remedy any problems that occur. The goal is to maintain the site in a healthy state, without generating any secondary effects.

Software enables managers to diagnose the causes of most problems encountered on electrical systems.



More and more devices are capable of communicating.

The number of available measurements is also on the rise, creating the need for a tool to successfully manage all the information.

The main purpose of software is to simplify complex sites so that they can be managed by humans:

- make the site and its operation intelligible
- make the power system tangible and visible.

# The role of software

### All measurements at a single location All measured values may be accessed via a PC.

## Organisation and use of measurements

Before they may be used, certain measurements must be organised, processed or integrated in special tools.

## **Device setup**

Simple devices may be set up on their front panels. For devices with advanced functions, local setup is often difficult and even impossible for some functions. Software greatly facilitates device setup.

## Automatic tasks

Software can execute tasks automatically, triggered by:

- a date
- an event
- an alarm.

These tasks may concern devices (reset, start of a particular function) or system users (transmission of an e-mail, etc.).

### Manual commands

Power-monitoring software can also be used to control devices (e.g. open or close a circuit breaker).

Certain control/monitoring functions (automatic action on electrical-distribution system) are carried out by PLCs integrated in the PowerLogic System architecture.

# Access via the Web

Information must be adapted to user needs and then made available to them. Software can handle the adaptation by preparing custom reports. These reports can then be accessed by any PC on the site using a standard Web browser.

# Software and architecture

Software must be capable of meeting a large number of needs:

- single-user or multi-user operation
   data organisation according to user profiles
- data organisation according to user pro
   adaptation to different site topologies
- adaptation to different site topologi
   data exchange with other systems
- uala exi
   etc.

This set of constraints means that a single product is not sufficient; a range of software products is required.

# Index of catalogue numbers

Cat. no.	Description	Page	Cat. no.	Description	Page
15100			16037	Dial, 0-250 A, for AMP 16030	23
15125	CMV voltmeter selector switch, DIN rail	28	16038	Dial, 0-300 A, for AMP 16030	23
15126	CMA ammeter selector, DIN rail	28	16039	Dial, 0-400 A, for AMP 16030	23
15197	Power Meter PM9P (220 to 240 VAC)	54	16040	Dial, 0-500 A, for AMP 16030	23
15198	Power Meter PM9C (220 to 240 V AC)	54	16041	Dial, 0-600 A, for AMP 16030	23
15199	Power Meter PM9 (220 to 240 V AC)	54	16042	Dial, 0-800 A, for AMP 16030	23
15200			16043	Dial, 0-1000 A, for AMP 16030	23
15201	VLT digital voltmeter, DIN rail	24	16044	Dial, 0-1500 A, for AMP 16030	23
15202	AMP direct reading digital ammeter, DIN rail	24	16045	Dial, 0-2000 A, for AMP 16030	23
15208	FRE digital frequency meter, DIN rail	24	16060	VLT analogue voltmeter (0-300 V), DIN rail	23
15209	AMP multi-rating digital ammeter, DIN rail	24	16061	VLT analogue voltmeter (0-500 V), DIN rail	23
15237	EN'clic digital kilowatt-hour meter	39	16073	AMP analogue ammeter, 96 x 96, for motor feeder	26
15238	EN40 digital kilowatt-hour meter	39	46074	(delivered without dial)	26
15239	EN40p digital kilowatt-hour meter	39	16074	AMP analogue ammeter, 96 x 96, for standard feeder (delivered without dial)	26
15400			16075	VLT analogue voltmeter, 96 x 96	26
15440	CH hour counter, DIN rail (230 VAC)	29	16076	Dial, 0-30-90 A, for AMP 16073	26
15443	Cl impulse counter, DIN rail	30	16077	Dial, 0-75-225 A, for AMP 16073	26
		00	16078	Dial, 0-200-600 A, for AMP 16073	26
15600			16079	Dial, 0-50 A, for AMP 16074	26
15607	CH hour counter, 48 x 48 (24 V AC)	29	16080	Dial, 0-100 A, for AMP 16074	26
15608	CH hour counter, 48 x 48 (230 V AC)	29	16081	Dial, 0-200 A, for AMP 16074	26
15609	CH hour counter, 48 x 48 (12 to 36 V DC)	29	16082	Dial, 0-400 A, for AMP 16074	26
16000			16083	Dial, 0-600 A, for AMP 16074	26
16003	AMP analogue ammeter, 72 x 72, for motor feeders (delivered without dial)	25	16084	Dial, 0-1000 A, for AMP 16074	26
16004	AMP analogue ammeter, 72 x 72, for standard	25	16085	Dial, 0-1250 A, for AMP 16074	26
	feeders (delivered without dial)		16086	Dial, 0-1500 A, for AMP 16074	26
16005	VLT analogue voltmeter, 72 x 72	25	16087	Dial, 0-2000 A, for AMP 16074	26
16006	Dial, 0-30-90 A, for AMP 16003	25	16088	Dial, 0-2500 A, for AMP 16074	26
16007	Dial, 0-75-225 A, for AMP 16003	25	16089	Dial, 0-3000 A, for AMP 16074	26
16008	Dial, 0-200-600 A, for AMP 16003	25	16090	Dial, 0-4000 A, for AMP 16074	26
16009	Dial, 0-50 A, for AMP 16004	25	16091	Dial, 0-5000 A, for AMP 16074	26
16010	Dial, 0-100 A, for AMP 16004	25	16092	Dial, 0-6000 A, for AMP 16074	26
16011	Dial, 0-200 A, for AMP 16004	25	16400		
16012	Dial, 0-400 A, for AMP 16004	25	16451	TC 50/5 tropicalised transformer for cables	19
16013	Dial, 0-600 A, for AMP 16004	25	16452	TC 75/5 tropicalised transformer for cables	19
16014	Dial, 0-1000 A, for AMP 16004	25	16453	TC 100/5 tropicalised transformer for cables	19
16015	Dial, 0-1250 A, for AMP 16004	25	16454	TC 125/5 tropicalised transformer for cables	19
16016	Dial, 0-1500 A, for AMP 16004	25	16455	TC 150/5 tropicalised transformer for cables	19
16017	CMA ammeter selector switch, 48 x 48	27	16456	TC 200/5 tropicalised transformer for cables	19
16018	CMV voltmeter selector switch, 48 x 48	27	16459	TC 150/5 tropicalised transfo. for cables and busbars	19
16019	Dial, 0-2000 A, for AMP 16004	25	16460	TC 200/5 tropicalised transfo. for cables and busbars	19
16029	AMP analogue ammeter for direct connection, DIN rail	23	16461	TC 250/5 tropicalised transfo. for cables and busbars	19
16030	AMP analogue ammeter for connection to TC (delivered without dial), DIN rail	23	16462	TC 300/5 tropicalised transformer for cables	19
16031	Dial, 0-5 A, for AMP 16030	23	16463	TC 400/5 tropicalised transfo. for cables and busbars	
16032	Dial, 0-50 A, for AMP 16030	23	16464	TC 500/5 tropicalised transfo. for cables and busbars	
16033	Dial, 0-75 A, for AMP 16030	23	16465	TC 600/5 tropicalised transfo. for cables and busbars	
16034	Dial, 0-100 A, for AMP 16030	23	16468	TC 250/5 tropicalised transfo. for cables and busbars	
16035	Dial, 0-150 A, for AMP 16030	23	16469	TC 300/5 tropicalised transfo. for cables and busbars	19
16036	Dial, 0-200 A, for AMP 16030	23	16470	TC 400/5 tropicalised transfo. for cables and busbars	19

14

# Index of catalogue numbers (cont.)

Description	Page	Cat. no.	Description	Page
TC 500/5 tropicalised transfo. for cables and busbars	19	В		
TC 500/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars	19	BCPMA084S	84 circuit BCPM 3/4" CT spacing - Advanced	51
TC 600/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars	19			_
TC 200/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars	19	BCPMA184S	85 circuit BCPM 1" CT spacing - Advanced	51
TC 250/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars	19	BCPMA042S	42 circuit BCPM 3/4" CT spacing - Advanced	51
TC 300/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars	19	BCPMA142S	43 circuit BCPM 1" CT spacing - Advanced	51
TC 400/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars	19	BCPMB084S	84 circuit BCPM 3/4" CT spacing - Intermediate	51
TC 500/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars	19	BCPMB184S	85 circuit BCPM 1" CT spacing - Intermediate	51
TC 600/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars	19	BCPMB042S	42 circuit BCPM 3/4" CT spacing - Intermediate	51
TC 800/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars	19	BCPMB142S	43 circuit BCPM 1" CT spacing - Intermediate	51
TC 1000/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars	19	BCPMC084S	84 circuit BCPM 3/4" CT spacing - Basic	51
		BCPMC184S	85 circuit BCPM 1" CT spacing - Basic	51
TC 40/5 tropicalised transformer for cables	19	BCPMC042S	42 circuit BCPM 3/4" CT spacing - Basic	51
	19	BCPMC142S	43 circuit BCPM 1" CT spacing - Basic	51
	19	BCPMSCA30S	30 circuit BCPM feature set A circuit splite core CT	51
	19	BCPMSCA42S	42 circuit BCPM feature set A circuit splite core CT	51
•	19	BCPMSCA60S	60 circuit BCPM feature set A circuit splite core CT	51
	_	BCPMSCA84S	84 circuit BCPM feature set A circuit splite core CT	51
		BCPMSCB30S	30 circuit BCPM feature set B circuit splite core CT	51
	_	BCPMSCB42S	42 circuit BCPM feature set B circuit splite core CT	51
		BCPMSCB60S	60 circuit BCPM feature set B circuit splite core CT	51
	_	BCPMSCB84S	84 circuit BCPM feature set B circuit splite core CT	51
		BCPMSCC30S	30 circuit BCPM feature set C circuit splite core CT	51
		BCPMSCC42S	42 circuit BCPM feature set C circuit splite core CT	51
•		BCPMSCC60S	60 circuit BCPM feature set C circuit splite core CT	51
	_	BCPMSCC84S	84 circuit BCPM feature set C circuit splite core CT	51
		С		
		CAB4	PM/CM <-> display connection cable (1.25 m)	83
		CAB12		83
	_	CAB30		83
				155
	10		technical documentation for ION technology	
	00	-	nardware and software	
, and the second s			EGX100 Ethernet gateway	133
		EGX300	EGX300 Ethernet server	133
Ū.		I.		
-		IE60-BASE-ENG	PowerLogic ION Enterprise base software	155
		IE60-BASE-	PowerLogic ION Enterprise base upgrade	155
			Developie ION Externation effort lister	455
ME3zr digital kilowatt-hour meter	39		<b>o</b> ,	155
				155
i ME1 digital kilowatt-hour meter	39			155
i ME1z digital kilowatt-hour meter	39			155
i ME1zr digital kilowatt-hour meter	39			155
i ME3 digital kilowatt-hour meter	39			155
i ME3zr digital kilowatt-hour meter	39		-	155
i ME4zrt digital kilowatt-hour meter	39			155
i ME4 digital kilowatt-hour meter	39	IONE-OPC-V1	OPC server version 1.0	155
	TC 500/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars         TC 500/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars         TC 200/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars         TC 200/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars         TC 200/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars         TC 500/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars         TC 500/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars         TC 600/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars         TC 600/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars         TC 400/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars         TC 1000/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars         TC 1000/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars         TC 1250/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars         TC 2000/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars         TC 2000/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars         TC 3000/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars         TC 3000/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars         TC 3000/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars         TC 4000/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars         TC 4000/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars	TC 500/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars19TC 500/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars19TC 600/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars19TC 200/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars19TC 200/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars19TC 300/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars19TC 600/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars19TC 1000/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars19TC 1250/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars19TC 1500/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars19TC 2500/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars19TC 2500/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars19TC 2500/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars19TC 4000/5 tropi	TC 500/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars       19       B         TC 500/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars       19       BCPMA084S         TC 200/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars       19       BCPMA084S         TC 200/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars       19       BCPMA084S         TC 200/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars       19       BCPMA042S         TC 400/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars       19       BCPME084S         TC 600/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars       19       BCPME084S         TC 600/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars       19       BCPMC042S         TC 1000/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars       19       BCPMC042S         TC 1250/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars       19       BCPMC042S         TC 1250/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars       19       BCPMC042S         TC 1500/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars       19       BCPMSCA30S         TC 1250/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars       19       BCPMSCA42S         TC 1250/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars       19       BCPMSCA42S         TC 2500/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars       19       BCPMSCA42S         TC 2500/5 tropicalised transformer for busbars       19       BCPMSCA42S         TC 2500/5 tropicalised transformer for bus	TC 5005 tropicalised transformer for busbars       19       B         TC 5005 tropicalised transformer for busbars       19       BC MA0345       84 circuit BCPM 3/4* CT spacing - Advanced         TC 2005 tropicalised transformer for busbars       19       BC PMA1425       85 circuit BCPM 3/4* CT spacing - Advanced         TC 2005 tropicalised transformer for busbars       19       BC PMA1425       85 circuit BCPM 1* CT spacing - Advanced         TC 3005 tropicalised transformer for busbars       19       BC PMA1425       85 circuit BCPM 1* CT spacing - Intermediate         TC 6005 tropicalised transformer for busbars       19       BC PMB045       84 circuit BCPM 3/4* CT spacing - Intermediate         TC 6005 tropicalised transformer for busbars       19       BC PMB045       85 circuit BCPM 3/4* CT spacing - Basic         TC 1005 tropicalised transformer for busbars       19       BC PMC0425       42 circuit BCPM 3/4* CT spacing - Basic         TC 12005 tropicalised transformer for busbars       19       BC PMC0425       42 circuit BCPM 3/4* CT spacing - Basic         TC 12005 tropicalised transformer for busbars       19       BC PMSCA35       01 circuit BCPM 1425       14 circuit BCPM 1425         TC 12005 tropicalised transformer for busbars       19       BC PMSCA35       01 circuit BCPM 1421       16 circuit BCPM 1421       16 circuit BCPM 1421         TC 12005 tropicalised transforme

# Index of catalogue numbers (cont.)

Cat. no.	Description	Page	Cat. no.
IONE-PQDIF-V1	Exporter version 1.0	155	PLS103288
			PLS103299
IONE-SQL-2005	Integrated SQL Server 2005 Option – Server Licence for 1 CPU	155	PLS109101
IONE-SQL-2005-	Additional CPU License for Integrated SQL Server	155	PLS109102
CPU	2005		PLS109103
М			PLS109122
M7550	ION7550 energy and power quality meter	95, 135	PLS109139
M7650	ION7650 energy and power quality meter	95	PLS109140
M8600A	ION8600A energy and power quality meter	103,	PLS109141
WOODA	TO NOODOA Energy and power quality meter	112	PLS109911
M8600B	ION8600B energy and power quality meter	103,	PLS109912
Macaaa		112	PLS109921
M8600C	ION8600C energy and power quality meter	105	PLS109922
M8800A	ION8800A energy and power quality meter	120	PLVDEVKITEN
M8800B	ION8800B energy and power quality meter	120	PLVDEVKITES
M8800C	ION8800C energy and power quality meter	120	PLVDEVKITFR
METSEDM6000	DM6000 panel digital meter	33	PM200
METSEDM6200	DM6000 panel digital meter plus communications	33	PM200MG
METSEPM1000	PM1000 power meter	60	PM200P
METSEPM1200	PM1000 power meter plus communications	60	PM200PMG
0			PM210
OPTICAL- PROBE	Optical communication interface	108, 117	PM210MG
P			PM700MG
PLS101110	Dowert agia SCADA convertigence	161	PM700PMG
PLS101110	PowerLogic SCADA server licence	161	PM700SD
PLS101112	PowerLogic SCADA server licence PowerLogic SCADA server licence	161	PM710MG
PLS101112	PowerLogic SCADA server licence	161	PM710SD
PLS101114	PowerLogic SCADA server licence	161	PM72DINRAILK
PLS101115	PowerLogic SCADA server licence	161	PM750HWKIT
PLS101199	PowerLogic SCADA server licence	161	PM750MG
PLS102010	PowerLogic SCADA control client licences	161	PM750SD
PLS102011	PowerLogic SCADA control client licences	161	PM7AND2HWK
PLS102012	PowerLogic SCADA control client licences	161	
PLS102012	PowerLogic SCADA control client licences	161	PM810
PLS102014	PowerLogic SCADA control client licences	161	PM810LOG
PLS102015	PowerLogic SCADA control client licences	161	PM810MG
PLS102088	PowerLogic SCADA control client licences	161	PM830RD
PLS102099	PowerLogic SCADA control client licences	161	PM810RDMG
PLS102210	PowerLogic SCADA Web control client licences	161	PM810U
PLS102211	PowerLogic SCADA Web control client licences	161	PM810UMG
PLS102212	PowerLogic SCADA Web control client licences	161	PM820
PLS102212	PowerLogic SCADA Web control client licences	161	PM820MG
PLS102213	PowerLogic SCADA Web control client licences	161	PM820RD
PLS102214	PowerLogic SCADA Web control client licences	161	PM820RDMG
PLS102215 PLS102288	PowerLogic SCADA Web control client licences	161	PM820RDMG
PLS102200	PowerLogic SCADA Web control client licences	161	PM8200
PLS102299 PLS103088	PowerLogic SCADA web control client licences PowerLogic SCADA view only client licence	161	PM820RDMG
PLS103089	PowerLogic SCADA view only client licence	161	PM8200MG
L F2 102033	Fower Logic SCADA view only client licence	101	FINIOSONIG

Cat. no.	Description	Page
PLS103288	PowerLogic SCADA Web view only client licence	161
PLS103299	PowerLogic SCADA Web view only client licence	161
PLS109101	PowerLogic SCADA key reprogramming	162
PLS109102	PowerLogic SCADA Tech Support	162
PLS109103	PowerLogic SCADA Tech Support	162
PLS109122	PowerLogic SCADA Tech Support	162
PLS109139	PowerLogic SCADA Tech Support	162
PLS109140	PowerLogic SCADA Tech Support	162
PLS109141	PowerLogic SCADA Tech Support	162
PLS109911	PowerLogic SCADA software and one key in a box	161
PLS109912	PowerLogic SCADA software and one key in a box	161
PLS109921	PowerLogic SCADA software and one key in a box	161
PLS109922	PowerLogic SCADA software and one key in a box	161
PLVDEVKITENG	English PowerView software	147
PLVDEVKITESP	Spanish PowerView software	147
PLVDEVKITFRA	French PowerView software	147
PM200	PM200 power meter	67
PM200MG	PM200 power meter	67
PM200P	PM200 power meter	67
PM200PMG	PM200 power meter with pulse outputs	67
PM210	PM210 power meter	67
PM210MG	PM210 power meter	67
PM700MG	PM700 Power Meter	73
PM700PMG	PM700P Power Meter	73
PM700SD	PM700 power meter	73
PM710MG	PM710 Power Meter	73
PM710SD	PM710 power meter	73
PM72DINRAILKIT	DIN-rail mounting kit for PM200 and PM700 power meters	67, 73
PM750HWKIT	Set of connectors replacement (PM750 only)	73
PM750MG	PM750 Power Meter	73
PM750SD	PM750 power meter	73
PM7AND2HWKIT	Set of connectors for PM200 and PM700 power meters	67, 73
PM810	PM810 power meter	82
PM810LOG	Optional logging module for on-board data recording for PM830	83
PM810MG	PM830 Power Meter with integrated display	82
PM830RD	PM830 power meter	82
PM810RDMG	Meter and remote display kit	82
PM810U	PM810 power meter	82
PM810UMG	PM810 power meter	82
PM820	PM820 power meter	82
PM820MG	PM820 Power Meter with integrated display	82
PM820RD	PM820 power meter	82
PM820RDMG	PM820 power meter	82
PM820U	PM820 power meter	82
PM820RDMG	Meter and remote display kit	82
PM820UMG	PM820 Power Meter without display	82
PM850MG	PM850 Power Meter with integrated display	82

# Index of catalogue numbers (cont.)

Cat. no.	Description	Page
PM850RD	PM850 power meter	82
PM850RDMG	Meter and remote display kit	82
PM850U	PM850 power meter	82
PM850UMG	PM850 Power Meter without display	82, 161
PM870	PM870 power meter	82
PM870MG	PM870 Power Meter with integrated display	82
PM870RD	PM870 power meter	82
PM870RDMG	Meter and remote display kit	82
PM870U	PM870 power meter	82
PM870UMG	PM870 Power Meter without display	82
PM8ECC	PM8ECC module for PM Series 800	83
PM8M22	PM8M22 module for PM Series 800	83
PM8M2222	PM8M2222 module for PM Series 800	83
PM8M26	PM8M26 module for PM Series 800	83
PM8RD	PM8RD power meter	82
PM8RDA	Remote display adapter only	82
PM8RDMG	Remote display and adapter with a 3.55 m cable	82
R		
RJ11EXT	RJ11 Extender kit to mount RJ11 jack in panel door	83

# **CT** current transformers



16453.



16462.



16542.





### Function

The Ip/5A ratio current transformers deliver at the secondary a current of 0 to 5 A that is proportional to the current measured at the primary. They are available in two major families:

- cable current transformers
- bar current transformers.

This allows them to be used in combination with measurement instruments: ammeters, kilowatt-hour meters, measurement units, control relays, etc.

## **Common technical data**

- Secondary current: 5 A
- Max. voltage rating Ue: 720 V
- Frequency: 50/60 Hz
- Safety factor (sf):
- $\Box$  40 to 4,000 A : sf  $\leq$  5
- $\Box$  5,000 to 6,000 A : sf  $\leq$  10.
- Degree of protection: IP20
- Operating temperature: tropicalised range, -25 °C to +60 °C, relative humidity > 95 %
- Compliance with standards: IEC 60044-1 and VDE 0414
- Secondary connection (as per model):
- □ by terminals for lug
- □ by tunnel terminals
- $\hfill\square$  by screws.

# Connection





CT with let-through primary.





CT with primary connection by screw and nut. Use of cylinder 16550 or 16551.

The three references 16482, 16483 and 16534 have a double connection output at the secondary: twice S1 and twice S2. The terminals are in parallel, as there is only one secondary winding.

The unused secondary outputs must not be connected.

# CT current transformers (cont.)

						Catalogu	e numbe	rs		
Rating lp/5 A	Powe Accu	r (VA) racy cla			Dimension Weigl opening for	Weight (g)	Cat. no. Tropicalised CT	Cylinder (2)	Sealable cover	
	0.5	1	3	diameter <sup>(1)</sup> (mm)	cross-section (1) (mm <sup>2</sup> )	bars			- ,	
0 A 0	-	-	1	21	120	-	200	16500	16550 <sup>(3)</sup>	built-in
0 A	-	1.25	1.5	21	120	-	200	16451	16550	built-in
5 A	-	1.5	2.5	21	120	-	200	16452	16550	built-in
00 A	2	2.5	3.5	21	120	-	200	16453	16550	built-in
25 A	2.5	3.5	4	21	120	-	200	16454	16550	built-in
50 A	3	4	5	21	120	-	200	16455	16550	built-in
	1.5	5.5	6.5	22	150	30 x 10	270	16459	16551 <sup>(4)</sup>	16552
00 A	4	5.5	6	21	120	-	200	16456	16550	built-in
	4	7	8.5	22	150	30 x 10	270	16460	16551	16552
	-	2	5	-	-	65 x 32	600	16476	-	built-in
50 A	6	9	11	22	150	30 x 10	270	16461	16551	16552
	2.5	5	8	35	240	40 x 10	430	16468	-	16553
	1	4	6	-	-	65 x 32	600	16477	-	built-in
00 A	7.5	11	13.5	22	150	30 x 10	270	16462	16551	16552
	4	8	12	35	240	40 x 10	430	16469	-	16553
	1.5	6	7	-	-	65 x 32	600	16478	-	built-in
00 A	10.5	15	18	22	150	30 x 10	270	16463	16551	16552
	8	12	15	35	240	40 x 10	430	16470	-	16553
	4	8	10	-	-	65 x 32	600	16479	-	built-in
00 A	12	18	22	22	150	30 x 10	270	16464	16551	16552
	10	12	15	35	240	40 x 10	430	16471	-	16553
	2	4	6	-	-	64 x 11 51 x 31	500	16473	-	built-in
	8	10	12	-	-	65 x 32	600	16480	-	built-in
00 A	14.5	21.5	26	22	150	30 x 10	270	16465	16551	16552
	4	6	8	-	-	64 x 11 51 x 31	500	16474	-	built-in
	8	12	15	-	-	65 x 32	600	16481	-	built-in
00 A	12	15	20	-	-	65 x 32	600	16482	-	built-in
000 A	15	20	25	-	-	65 x 32	600	16483	-	built-in
250 A	15	20	25	-	-	65 x 32	600	16534	-	built-in
	12	15	20	-	-	84 x 34	700	16537	-	built-in
	8	12	-	-	-	127 x 38	1500	16540	-	built-in
500 A	20	25	30	-	-	65 x 32	600	16535	-	built-in
	15	20	25	-	-	84 x 34	700	16538	-	built-in
	10	15	-	-	-	127 x 38	1000	16541	-	built-in
000 A	15	20	-	-	-	127 x 38	1000	16542	-	built-in
500 A	20	25	-	-	-	127 x 38	1000	16543	-	built-in
	30	50	60	-	-	127 x 52	1300	16545	-	built-in
000 A	25	30	-	-	-	127 x 38	1000	16544	-	built-in
	40	60	60	-	-	127 x 52	1300	16546	-	built-in
000 A	50	60	60	-	-	127 x 52	1300	16547	-	built-in
000 A	60	120	-	-	-	165 x 55	5000	16548	-	built-in
000 A	70	120	-	-		165 x 55	5000	16549		built-in

(1) Cable(s) that can be routed through the CT
(2) For CT with primary connection by screw and nut.
(3) Cylinder with inner dia. 8.5 mm, L = 32 mm
(4) Cylinder with inner dia. 12.5 mm, L = 62 mm

# **Fastening mode**

CT cat. no.	Adapter for DIN rail	Mounting plate	Insulated locking screw
1645116456	=	=	-
1645916471	•		•
16473 and 16474	-	•	•
1647616483	-	-	•
16500	•	=	-
1653416549	-	-	•

# CT current transformers (cont.)

# Choosing a current transformer

- Choice of a CT depends on 2 criteria:
- the Ip/5 A ratio
- the installation type.
- The Ip/5 A ratio

We recommend that you choose the ratio immediately higher than the maximum measured current (In).

Example: In = 1103 A; ratio chosen = 1250/5.

For small ratings from 40/5 to 75/5 and for an application with digital devices, we recommend that you choose a higher rating, for example 100/5.

This is because small ratings are less accurate and the 40 A measurement, for example, will be more accurate with a 100/5 CT than with a 40/5 CT.

#### The installation type

Choice of a CT model depends on the installation type:

- insulated cables
- mounting on bars.

#### Important precaution

Never open the secondary circuit of a current transformer when the primary circuit is energised.

Prior to working on the secondary circuit, the secondary terminals of the current transformer must be short-circuited.

#### Determining the accuracy class of a CT

The accuracy class depends on the apparent power (VA) of the transformer and on consumption of the complete measurement system.

The latter allows for consumption of all the devices and the connecting cables. For a given accuracy class, consumption of the measurement system must not exceed apparent power (VA) of the CT transformer.

Copper cable cross-section (mm <sup>2</sup> )	Power in VA per doubled meter at 20 °C
1	1
1.5	0.685
2.5	0.41
4	0.254
6	0.169
10	0.0975
16	0.062

For each temperature variation per 10  $^\circ C$  bracket, the power drawn up by the cables increases by 4 %.

Schneider Electric device	Consumption of the current input in VA
Ammeter 72 x 72 / 96 x 96	1.1
Analogue ammeter	1.1
Digital ammeter	0.3
PM700, PM800, CM3000, CM4000	0.15
ME4zrt	0.05
PM9	0.55

### Example: consumption of a measurement system at 20 °C

PM9		0.55 VA	
4 meters of 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> doubled wires	+	1.64 VA	
i.e. a measurement system consumption	=	2.19 VA	

Based on the result, the CT accuracy class is determined (see previous page):

- class 3 for a 75/5 ratio CT
- class 1 for a 100/5 ratio CT
- class 0.5 for a 125/5 ratio CT.

# CT current transformers (cont.)

## Specific case of the motor starter

To measure motor starter current, you must choose a CT with primary current Ip = Id/2 (Id = motor starting current).

## **Practical advice**

Use a current transformer to measure a nominal current of 50 A.



<sup>50/5</sup> A CT: Imax = 50 A

To divide by 2 the nominal current of a transformer, you only need to pass the current to be measured twice through this transformer.

<sup>100/5</sup> A CT, 2 cable openings: Imax = 50 A

# Dimensions



# **Panel instruments**

# DIN rail analogue ammeters and voltmeters







VLT.

# Function

# AMP

Ammeters measure the current flowing through an electric circuit in amps. **VLT** 

Voltmeters measure the potential (voltage) difference of an electric circuit in volts.

# Common technical data

- Accuracy: class 1.5.
- Complies with standards IEC 60051-1, IEC 61010-1 and IEC 61000-4.
- Ferromagnetic device.
- Pseudo-linear scale over 90°.
- Ammeters (except catalogue number 16029):
- □ connection on CT, ratio In/5, to be ordered separately
- □ interchangeable dials.
- Temperature:
- □ operating temperature: -25 °C to +55 °C.
- □ reference temperature: 23 °C.
- Influence of temperature on accuracy: ±0.03 % / °C.
- Utilisation frequency: 50/60 Hz.
- Consumption:
- □ AMP: 1.1 VA
- □ VLT catalogue number 15060: 2.5 VA
- □ VLT catalogue number 16061: 3.5 VA.
- Permanent overload:
- □ AMP: 1.2 In
- □ VLT: 1.2 Un.
- Maximum overload for 5 s:
- □ AMP: 10 In
- □ VLT: 2 Un.
- Connection: tunnel terminals for 1.5 to 6 mm<sup>2</sup> rigid cables.

## **Catalogue numbers**

Туре	Scale	Connection with CT	Width in mod. of 9 mm	Cat. no.
AMP with direct connection				
	0-30 A	no	8	16029
AMP with connection on CT				
Basic device (delivered without dial)		X/5	8	16030
Dial	0-5 A			16031
	0-50 A	50/5		16032
	0-75 A	75/5		16033
	0-100 A	100/5		16034
	0-150 A	150/5		16035
	0-200 A	200/5		16036
	0-250 A	250/5		16037
	0-300 A	300/5		16038
	0-400 A	400/5		16039
	0-500 A	500/5		16040
	0-600 A	600/5		16041
	0-800 A	800/5		16042
	0-1000 A	1000/5		16043
	0-1500 A	1500/5		16044
	0-2000 A	2000/5		16045
VLT				
	0-300 V		8	16060
	0-500 V		8	16061

# DIN rail digital ammeters, voltmeter and frequency meter









# Function

AMP

Ammeters measure in amps the current flowing through an electric circuit.

## VLT

Voltmeters measure in volts the potential (voltage) difference of an electric circuit.

# The frequency meter measures in hertz the frequency of an electric circuit from 20 to 600 V AC.

# Common technical data

- Supply voltage: 230 V.
- Operating frequency: 50/60 Hz.
- Display by red LED: 3 digits, h = 8 mm.
- Accuracy at full-scale : 0.5 % ±1 digit.
- Consumption: max. 5 VA or rated 2.5 VA.
- Degree of protection:
- □ IP40 on front face
- □ IP20 at terminal level.
- Connection: tunnel terminals for 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> cables.

# Specific data

## 10 A direct reading ammeter

- Minimum value measured: 4 % of rating.
- Measurement input consumption: 1 VA.

# Multi-rating ammeter

#### Ratings:

□ in direct reading: 5 A

□ by CT (not supplied) configurable on the front face of the ammeter: 10, 15, 20, 25, 40, 50, 60, 100, 150, 200, 250, 400, 500, 600, 800, 1000, 1500, 2000, 2500, 4000, 5000 A.

- Minimum value measured: 4 % of rating.
- Measurement input consumption: 0.55 VA.

### Voltmeter

- Direct measurement: 0...600 V.
- Input impedance: 2 MΩ.
- Minimum value measured: 4 % of rating.

## Frequency meter

- Minimum value measured: 20 Hz.
- Maximum value measured: 100 Hz.
- Full-scale display: 99.9 Hz.
- Compliance with standards

# ■ Safety: IEC/EN 61010-1.

■ EMC electromagnetic compatibility: IEC/EN 65081-1 and IEC/EN 65082-2.

# **Catalogue numbers**

Туре	Scale	Connection with CT	Width in mod. of 9 mm	Cat. no.
Direct reading AMP				
	0-10 A	No	4	15202
Multi-rating AMP				
	0-5000 A	As per rating	4	15209
VLT				
	0-600 V		4	15201
FRE				
	20-100 Hz		4	15208

24

# 72 x 72 analogue ammeters and voltmeter



AMP for standard feeder.



AMP for motor feeder.



VLT.

# Function

The 72 x 72 measurement devices are designed for flush-mounted installation on doors, wicket doors and front plates of enclosures and cubicles.

# AMP

The ammeters measure in amps the current flowing through an electrical circuit. **VLT** 

The voltmeter measure in volts the potential difference (voltage) of an electrical circuit.

## **Common technical data**

- Accuracy: class 1.5.
- Compliance with standard IEC 60051-1, IEC 61010-1 and IEC 61000-4.
- Ferromagnetic device.
- Scale length: 62 mm over 90°.
- Mounting in enclosure or in cubicle.
- Degree of protection: IP52.
- Maximum operating position: 30° / vertical.
- Temperature:
- □ operation: -25 °C to +50 °C
- □ reference: 23 °C.
- Influence of temperature on accuracy: ±0.003 % / °C.
- Utilisation frequency: 50/60 Hz.

## AMP specific technical data

- Needs a In/5 CT to be ordered separately.
- Interchangeable dials to be ordered separately.
- Consumption: 1.1 VA.
- Permanent overload: 1.2 In.
- Maximum overload for 5 s: 10 In.

## VLT specific technical data

- Consumption: 3 VA.
- Permanent overload: 1.2 Un.
- Maximum overload for 5 s: 2 Un.

# **Catalogue numbers**

Туре	Scale	Connection on CT	Cat. no.
AMP for standard feeder			
Basic device (delivered without dial)		X/5	16004
1.3 In dial	0-50 A	50/5	16009
	0-100 A	100/5	16010
	0-200 A	200/5	16011
	0-400 A	400/5	16012
	0-600 A	600/5	16013
	0-1000 A	1000/5	16014
	0-1250 A	1250/5	16015
	0-1500 A	1500/5	16016
	0-2000 A	2000/5	16019
AMP for motor feeder			
Basic device (delivered without dial)		X/5	16003
3 In dial	0-30-90 A	30/5	16006
	0-75-225 A	75/5	16007
	0-200-600 A	200/5	16008
VLT			
	0-500 V		16005

# 96 x 96 analogue ammeters and voltmeter



AMP for standard feeder.



AMP for motor feeder.



VLT.

# Function

The 96 x 96 measurement devices are designed for flush-mounted installation on doors, wicket doors and front plates of enclosures and cubicles.

# AMP

The ammeters measure in amps the current flowing through an electrical circuit. **VLT** 

The voltmeter measure in volts the potential difference (voltage) of an electrical circuit.

# **Common technical data**

- Accuracy: class 1.5.
- Compliance with standard IEC 60051-1, IEC 61010-1 and IEC 61000-4.
- Ferromagnetic device.
- Scale length: 80 mm over 90°.
- Mounting in enclosure or in cubicle.
- Degree of protection: IP52.
- Maximum operating position: 30° / vertical.
- Temperature:
- □ operation: -25 °C to +50 °C
- □ reference: 23 °C.
- Influence of temperature on accuracy: ±0.003 % / °C.
- Utilisation frequency: 50/60 Hz.

# AMP specific technical data

- Needs a In/5 CT to be ordered separately.
- Interchangeable dials to be ordered separately.
- Consumption: 1.1 VA.
- Permanent overload: 1.2 In.
- Maximum overload for 5 s: 10 ln.

## VLT specific technical data

- Consumption: 3 VA.
- Permanent overload: 1.2 Un.
- Maximum overload for 5 s: 2 Un.

# **Catalogue numbers**

Туре	Scale	Connection on CT	Cat. no.
AMP for standard feeder			
Basic device (delivered without dial)		X/5	16074
1.3 In dial	0-50 A	50/5	16079
	0-100 A	100/5	16080
	0-200 A	200/5	16081
	0-400 A	400/5	16082
	0-600 A	600/5	16083
	0-1000 A	1000/5	16084
	0-1250 A	1250/5	16085
	0-1500 A	1500/5	16086
	0-2000 A	2000/5	16087
	0-2500 A	2500/5	16088
	0-3000 A	3000/5	16089
	0-4000 A	4000/5	16090
	0-5000 A	5000/5	16091
	0-6000 A	6000/5	16092
AMP for motor feeder			
Basic device (delivered without dial)		X/5	16073
3 In dial	0-30-90 A	30/5	16076
	0-75-225 A	75/5	16077
	0-200-600 A	200/5	16078
VLT			
	0-500 V		16075

# 48 x 48 CMA and CMV selector switches



CMA.



CMV.

## Function

The 48 x 48 selector switches are designed for flush-mounted installation on doors, wicket doors and front plates of enclosures and cubicles.

## CMA

The ammeter selector switch uses a single ammeter (by means of current transformers) for successive measurement of the currents of a three-phase circuit. CMV

The voltmeter selector switch uses a single voltmeter for successive measurement of the voltages (phase-to-phase and phase-to-neutral) of a three-phase circuit.

## **Common technical data**

- Durability:
- □ electrical: 100 000 operations
- □ mechanical: 2 000 000 operations.
- AgNi contact.
- Operating temperature: -25 °C to +50 °C.
- Compliance with standards IEC/EN 60947-3.
- Degree of protection:
- □ IP65 on front face
- □ IP20 at terminal level.

# **Catalogue numbers**

Туре	Rating (A)	Voltage (V)	Number of positions	Cat. no.
СМА	20		4	16017
СМУ		500	7	16018

## Connection

v

CMV.



Reading 3 phase-to-earth voltages + 3 phase-to-phase voltages. Note: when connecting do not remove the pre-cabling.

TR

то

# DIN rail CMA and CMV selector switches



CMA.



CMV.

# Function

### CMA

This 4-position ammeter selector switch uses a single ammeter (using current transformers) for successive measurement of the currents of a three-phase circuit. **CMV** 

This 7-position voltmeter selector switch uses a single voltmeter for successive measurement of voltages (phase-to-phase and phase-to-neutral) of a three-phase circuit.

## **Common technical data**

- Rotary handle.
- Maximum operating voltage: 440 V, 50/60 Hz.
- Nominal thermal current: 10 A.
- Operating temperature: -20 °C to +55 °C.
- Storage temperature: -25 °C to +80 °C.
- Mechanical durability (AC21A-3 x 440 V): 2 000 000 operations.
- Degree of protection:
- □ IP66 on front face
- □ IP20 at terminal level.
- Electrical durability: 1 000 000 operations.
- Connection: jumper terminals with captive screws, for cables up to 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>.
- Complies with standards: IEC/EN 60947-3.

## **Catalogue numbers**

Туре	Rating (A)	Voltage (V AC)	Width in mod. of 9 mm	Cat. no.
CMA	10	415	4	15126
CMV	10	415	4	15125

# Connection









# **CH hour counters**



CH "DIN".



CH "48 x 48".

### Function

Electromechanical counter that counts the operating hours of a machine or piece of electrical equipment. Giving a precise indication of operating time, the counter is used to decide when to carry out preventive maintenance.

## Common technical data

- Electromechanical display.
- Maximum display: 99999.99 hours.
- Display accuracy: 0.01 %.
- Without reset.
- Storage temperature: -25 °C to +85 °C.
- Connection: tunnel terminals for 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> cable.

# Specific technical data

- CH "DIN"
- Consumption: 0.15 VA.
- Operating temperature: -10 °C to +70 °C.
- Mounting on DIN rail.

## CH "48 x 48"

- Consumption:
- □ 15607: 0.25 VA
- □ 15608: 0.15 VA
- □ 15609: 0.02 VA to 12 V and 0.3 VA to 36 V.
- Operating temperature: -20 °C to + 70 °C.
- Degree of protection: IP65 on front face.
- Mounting on front face of monitoring switchboards.

# **Catalogue numbers**

Туре	Voltage (V)	Width in mod. of 9 mm	Cat. no.
CH "DIN"	230 V AC ± 10%/50 H	Iz 4	15440
CH "48 x 48"	24 V AC ± 10%/50 Hz	<u>.</u>	15607
	230 V AC ± 10%/50 H	łz	15608
	12 to 36 V DC		15609

# Connection





# **Cl impulse counter**





## Function

Electromechanical counter designed to count impulses emitted by: kilowatt hour meters, temperature overrun detectors, people meters, speed meters, etc.

## Common technical data

- Supply and metering voltage: 230 V AC ± 10%, 50/60 Hz.
- Consumption: 0.15 VA.
- Maximum display: 9 999 999 impulses.
- Without reset.
- Metering data:
- □ minimum impulse time: 50 ms
- □ minimum time between 2 impulses: 50 ms.
- Storage temperature: -25 °C to +85 °C.
- Operating temperature: -10 °C to +70 °C.
- Connection: tunnel terminals for 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> cable.

## **Catalogue number**

	Width in mod. of 9 mm	Cat. no.
CI	4	15443

# Connection





# **Dimensions**

# Analog ammeters and voltmeters



# Digital ammeters, voltmeter and frequency meter



## **CMA and CMV selector switches**



# 72 x 72 analog ammeters and voltmeter



## 96 x 96 analog ammeters and voltmeter



Schneider Gelectric 31

# Dimensions (cont.)

Ammeters, voltmeters, selector switches, impulse counter, hour counters



# **DM6000 series** Functions and characteristics



DM6000 series digital panel meter front display (above), and rear (below)



The PowerLogic DM6000 series digital panel meters offer the basic measurement capabilities required to monitor an electrical installation.

Characterized by their rugged construction, compact size, and low installation costs, these state-of-the-art meters are ideal for control panels, motor control centres and genset panels.

The PowerLogic DM6000 series digital meter is available in two different versions to better fit specific applications: DM6000, basic version;

DM6200, basic version plus an RS485 port for Modbus communication.

## Applications

Power monitoring operations. Equipment monitoring. Preventive maintenance.

# **Main characteristics**

#### Easy to read display

The bright, alphanumeric 15mm high LED display provides 3 lines for measurement values with 4 digits per line. This display auto-scales for Kilo, Mega and Giga values. Auto scrolling mode allows for easy reading.

### Analogue load bar

The colour-coded analogue load bar indicates the percentage of load through 12 LED segments.

#### Turbo Key access to information

The Turbo Key gives access to the most commonly viewed parameters or enter set up mode with a single push of the button.

#### Quick and easy installation

Setup is done through the front panel keys. Quick entry to setup during power up by TURBO key. Direct connection for metering voltage inputs up to 480 Vac L-L.

#### Colour-coded terminal board labeling

The colour-coded label on the terminal board helps ensure accurate wiring.

#### Secure settings

Safeguard access to setup parameters with unique password protection. A keypad lock lets you display a user-selected page by default.

## Part numbers

Description	Schneider Electric
DM6000 digital meter with basic readings; no communications	METSEDM6000
Same as DM6000 plus an RS485 communication port	METSEDM6200

# DM6000 series

# Functions and characteristics (cont.)



PowerLogic DM6000 series digital panel meter dimensions.

Selection guide		DM6000	DM6200
General			
Use on LV and HV systems		-	-
Current and voltage accuracy		1.0 %	1.0 %
Number of samples per cycle		20 at 50 Hz	20 at 50 Hz
Instantaneous rms values	5		
Current	Per phase & Neutral	-	-
Voltage	Average Phase to Neutral & Phase to Phase	•	•
Frequency		•	•
Power factor	Average & per phase		-
Unbalance	Current, voltage	•	-
Phase angle	Between V & I, Ph1, Ph2, Ph3	•	-
RPM	For generator only, speed calculated on generator voltage output and number of machine poles.	•	-
Other measurements			
ON hours	Operating time for meter in hours	•	•
INTR	Number of interruptions	•	
Display			
LED display		•	•
Communication			
RS-485 port		-	1
Modbus protocol		-	

# DM6000 series

# Functions and characteristics (cont.)

	naracteristics	
Type of measur	ement	True RMS up to the 9th harmonic 20 samples per cycle at 50 Hz
Measurement	Current and voltage	1.0 % of reading
accuracy*	Frequency	0.1 % of reading
	Power factor	1.0 % of reading
* Additional erro	or of 0.05% of full scale, for mete	
Data update rat		1 second
Input-voltage	Inputs	V1, V2, V3, Vn
characteristics	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	80 - 480 V AC L-L without PTs
	Measured voltage	Up to 999 kV with external PTs
	Permissible overload	1.10 Un (480 V L-L)
	Burden	0.2 VA per phase max.
	Impedance	VLL - 4 Mohms, VLN – 2 Mohms
	Frequency range	45 - 65 Hz
Input-current	CT ratings Primary	1 A - 99.0 kA
characteristics	Secondary	1A-5A
	· · · · ·	50 mA - 6 A (5 mA is the starting)
	Measurement range	
	Permissible overload Burden	10 A continuous
		0.2 VA per phase max.
	Impedance	< 0.1 ohm
Power supply	AC	44 - 277 V AC at 50 Hz/60 Hz
	DC	44 - 277 V DC
	Ride-through time	100 ms at 50V
	Burden	3 VA max.
Mechanical	characteristics	
Weight		0.500 kg (shipping), 0.400 kg (unpacked)
IP degree of pro	otection	Front: IP 51; Back: IP 40
Dimensions		Bezel: 96 x 96 mm
		Depth: 80 mm behind bezel
		Panel cutout: 92 x 92 mm
Environmer	ntal conditions	
Operating temp	erature	-10°C to +60°C
Storage temper	ature	-25°C to +70°C
Humidity rating		5 to 95 % RH non-condensing
Altitude		2000 m
Measurement C	CAT	
Pollution degree		2
Protection class	-	2
Electromagne	etic compatibility	
Electrostatic dis		IEC 61000-4-2
	ctromagnetic RF fields	IEC 61000-4-3
,	ctrical fast transients	IEC 61000-4-4
Immunity to sur		IEC 61000-4-5
	urbance immunity	IEC 61000-4-6
Damped oscillatory waves immunity		IEC 61000-4-12
-		
Impulse voltage	withstand	6kV for 1.2/50 µS per IEC 60060-1
Impulse voltage Conducted and	withstand radiated emissions	
Impulse voltage Conducted and Safety and s	e withstand radiated emissions standards	6kV for 1.2/50 μS per IEC 60060-1 CISPR11 Class A, FCC Part 15 Class A
Impulse voltage Conducted and <b>Safety and s</b> Safety construct	e withstand radiated emissions standards tion	6kV for 1.2/50 μS per IEC 60060-1 CISPR11 Class A, FCC Part 15 Class A Self extinguishable V0 plastic; UL 508
Impulse voltage Conducted and <b>Safety and s</b> Safety construc CE certification	e withstand radiated emissions standards tion IEC61010	6kV for 1.2/50 μS per IEC 60060-1 CISPR11 Class A, FCC Part 15 Class A Self extinguishable V0 plastic; UL 508 Yes
Impulse voltage Conducted and <b>Safety and s</b> Safety construc CE certification Complies with F	e withstand radiated emissions standards tion IEC61010 Regulation (EC) n° 1907/2006 of	6kV for 1.2/50 μS per IEC 60060-1 CISPR11 Class A, FCC Part 15 Class A Self extinguishable V0 plastic; UL 508 Yes f Dec 18 2006 named REACH (related to the
Impulse voltage Conducted and <b>Safety and s</b> Safety construc CE certification Complies with F Registration, Ev	e withstand radiated emissions standards titon IEC61010 Regulation (EC) n° 1907/2006 of valuation, Authorization and rest	6kV for 1.2/50 μS per IEC 60060-1 CISPR11 Class A, FCC Part 15 Class A Self extinguishable V0 plastic; UL 508 Yes
Impulse voltage Conducted and Safety and s Safety construct CE certification Complies with F Registration, Ex Communica	e withstand radiated emissions standards titon IEC61010 Regulation (EC) n° 1907/2006 of valuation, Authorization and rest	6kV for 1.2/50 μS per IEC 60060-1 CISPR11 Class A, FCC Part 15 Class A Self extinguishable V0 plastic; UL 508 Yes f Dec 18 2006 named REACH (related to the trictions applicable to Chemical substances)
Impulse voltage Conducted and Safety and s Safety construc CE certification Complies with F Registration, Ex Communica	e withstand radiated emissions standards titon IEC61010 Regulation (EC) n° 1907/2006 of valuation, Authorization and rest	6kV for 1.2/50 μS per IEC 60060-1 CISPR11 Class A, FCC Part 15 Class A Self extinguishable V0 plastic; UL 508 Yes f Dec 18 2006 named REACH (related to the
Impulse voltage Conducted and Safety and s Safety construc CE certification Complies with F Registration, Ev Communica RS-485 port	e withstand radiated emissions standards tion IEC61010 Regulation (EC) n° 1907/2006 of valuation, Authorization and rest	6kV for 1.2/50 μS per IEC 60060-1 CISPR11 Class A, FCC Part 15 Class A Self extinguishable V0 plastic; UL 508 Yes f Dec 18 2006 named REACH (related to the trictions applicable to Chemical substances) 2 terminals only; Baud rate up to 19,200 bps
Impulse voltage Conducted and Safety and s Safety construc CE certification Complies with F Registration, Ex Communica RS-485 port Display cha	e withstand radiated emissions standards tion IEC61010 Regulation (EC) n° 1907/2006 of valuation, Authorization and rest tion	6kV for 1.2/50 μS per IEC 60060-1         CISPR11 Class A, FCC Part 15 Class A         Self extinguishable V0 plastic; UL 508         Yes         f Dec 18 2006 named REACH (related to the trictions applicable to Chemical substances)         2 terminals only; Baud rate up to 19,200 bps Protocols: Modbus RTU
Impulse voltage Conducted and Safety and s Safety construc CE certification Complies with F Registration, Ex Communica RS-485 port Display cha	e withstand radiated emissions standards tion IEC61010 Regulation (EC) n° 1907/2006 of valuation, Authorization and rest tion	6kV for 1.2/50 μS per IEC 60060-1         CISPR11 Class A, FCC Part 15 Class A         Self extinguishable V0 plastic; UL 508         Yes         f Dec 18 2006 named REACH (related to the trictions applicable to Chemical substances)         2 terminals only; Baud rate up to 19,200 bps Protocols: Modbus RTU         View 3 parameters together on 3 line, 4 digits
Impulse voltage Conducted and Safety and s Safety construc CE certification Complies with F Registration, Ex Communica RS-485 port Display cha	e withstand radiated emissions standards tion IEC61010 Regulation (EC) n° 1907/2006 of valuation, Authorization and rest tion	6kV for 1.2/50 μS per IEC 60060-1         CISPR11 Class A, FCC Part 15 Class A         Self extinguishable V0 plastic; UL 508         Yes         f Dec 18 2006 named REACH (related to the trictions applicable to Chemical substances)         2 terminals only; Baud rate up to 19,200 bps Protocols: Modbus RTU         View 3 parameters together on 3 line, 4 digits per line display. Auto-scaling capability for Kild Mega, and Giga values. User-selectable
Impulse voltage Conducted and Safety and s Safety construc CE certification Complies with F Registration, Ex Communica RS-485 port Display cha	e withstand radiated emissions standards tion IEC61010 Regulation (EC) n° 1907/2006 of valuation, Authorization and rest tion	6kV for 1.2/50 μS per IEC 60060-1         CISPR11 Class A, FCC Part 15 Class A         Self extinguishable V0 plastic; UL 508         Yes         f Dec 18 2006 named REACH (related to the trictions applicable to Chemical substances)         2 terminals only; Baud rate up to 19,200 bps Protocols: Modbus RTU         View 3 parameters together on 3 line, 4 digits per line display. Auto-scaling capability for Kild Mega, and Giga values. User-selectable default display page. Password protection for
Impulse voltage Conducted and Safety and s Safety construc CE certification Complies with F Registration, Ex Communica RS-485 port Display cha Integrated LED	e withstand radiated emissions standards ttion IEC61010 Regulation (EC) n° 1907/2006 of valuation, Authorization and rest ttion racteristics display	6kV for 1.2/50 μS per IEC 60060-1         CISPR11 Class A, FCC Part 15 Class A         Self extinguishable V0 plastic; UL 508         Yes         f Dec 18 2006 named REACH (related to the trictions applicable to Chemical substances)         2 terminals only; Baud rate up to 19,200 bps         Protocols: Modbus RTU         View 3 parameters together on 3 line, 4 digits per line display. Auto-scaling capability for Kild Mega, and Giga values. User-selectable default display page. Password protection for setup parameters.
Impulse voltage Conducted and Safety and s Safety construc CE certification Complies with F Registration, Ex Communica RS-485 port Display cha	e withstand radiated emissions standards ttion IEC61010 Regulation (EC) n° 1907/2006 of valuation, Authorization and rest ttion racteristics display	6kV for 1.2/50 μS per IEC 60060-1         CISPR11 Class A, FCC Part 15 Class A         Self extinguishable V0 plastic; UL 508         Yes         f Dec 18 2006 named REACH (related to the trictions applicable to Chemical substances)         2 terminals only; Baud rate up to 19,200 bps Protocols: Modbus RTU         View 3 parameters together on 3 line, 4 digits per line display. Auto-scaling capability for Kild Mega, and Giga values. User-selectable default display page. Password protection for

# DM6000 series

# Installation and connections


### DM6000 series

Installation and connections (cont.)



Connection representation only. Other types of connection are possible. Refer to the DM6000 series Quick Start Guide for details.



Connection representation only. Other types of connection are possible. Refer to the DM6000 installation guide for details.

### DM6000 series

Installation and connections (cont.)



Connection representation only. Other types of connection are possible. Refer to the DM6000 series Quick Start Guide for details.

### **Kilowatt-hour meters**

### **Kilowatt-hour meters**

ST. CORDINA



EN'clic.

EN40.

EN40p.



ME1zr.



ME3zr.



ME4zrt.



Digital kilowatt-hour meters designed for sub-metering of active energy (rms) consumed by a single-phase or three-phase electric circuit with or without distributed neutral.

### EN'clic

40 A DuoLine single-phase kilowatt-hour meter.

### EN40

40 A single-phase kilowatt-hour meter.

#### EN40p

40 A single-phase kilowatt-hour meter with remote transfer of metering impulses (static output).

#### iME1/ME1

Single-phase kilowatt-hour meter.

#### iME1z / ME1z

Single-phase kilowatt-hour meter with partial meter.

#### iME1zr / ME1zr

Single-phase kilowatt-hour meter with partial meter and remote transfer of metering impulses (relay output).

#### iME3 / ME3

Three-phase kilowatt-hour meter without neutral.

#### iME3zr / ME3zr

Three-phase kilowatt-hour meter without neutral, with partial meter and remote transfer of metering impulses (relay output).

#### iME4 / ME4

Three-phase + neutral kilowatt-hour meter.

#### iME4zr / ME4zr

Three-phase + neutral kilowatt-hour meter with partial meter and remote transfer of metering impulses (relay output).

#### ME4zrt

Three-phase kilowatt-hour meter with or without neutral associated with external CTs (not supplied), with partial meter and remote transfer of metering impulses (relay output).

### **Catalogue numbers**

Туре	Cat. no.	Туре	Cat no.	Rating (A)	Voltage (V AC)	Tolérance (V AC)	Width in mod. of 9 mm
Single-p	hase circuit	(1L + N)					
		EN'clic	15237	40	230	±20	2
		EN40	15238	40	230	±20	2
		EN40p	15239	40	230	±20	2
iME1	A9M17065	ME1	17065	63	230	±20	4
iME1z	A9M17066	ME1z	17066	63	230	±20	4
iME1zr	A9M17067	ME1zr	17067	63	230	±20	4
Three-pl	hase circuit	(3L)					
iME3	A9M17075	ME3	17075	63	3 x 400-3 x 230	±20	8
iME3zr	A9M17076	ME3zr	17076	63	3 x 400-3 x 230	±20	8
iME4zrt	A9M17072	ME4zrt	17072	406000	3 x 400-3 x 230	±20	8
Three-pl	hase + neutr	al circuit	(3L + N)				
iME4	A9M17070	ME4	17070	63	3 x 230/400	±20	8
iME4zr	A9M17071	ME4zr	17071	63	3 x 230/400	±20	8
		ME4zrt	17072	406000	3 x 230/400	±20	8

#### Main technical data

	ME	EN'clic / EN40 / EN40p
Accuracy class	1	1
Frequency	48/62 Hz	48/62 Hz
Consumption	2.5 VA	< 10 VA
Operating temperature	-25°C to +55°C	-25°C to +55°C -25°C to +65°C (32 A)
Connection by tunnel terminals	Top terminals: 6 mm <sup>2</sup>	Top terminals: 4 mm <sup>2</sup>
	Bottom terminals: 16 mm <sup>2</sup>	Bottom terminals: 10 mm <sup>2</sup>
Compliance with standard	IEC 61557-12 : - PMD/DD/K55/1 - PMD/SD/K55/1 (ME4zrt)	IEC 62053-21 / IEC 61557-12 : - PMD/DD/K55/1
	IEC 62053-21 (accuracy)	MID approval (Nov 2009)
Sealable screw shield	Except ME4zrt	Yes

### Kilowatt-hour meters (cont.)



You must also place the measurement instrument at a distance from the breaking device to limit the risk of disturbance.

Load

Load

# Kilowatt-hour meters (cont.)

### Specific technical data

EN'clic, EN40, EN40p, ME1, ME1z	and ME1z	r specific t	technical data					
	EN'clic	EN40	EN40p	ME1	ME1z	ME1zr		
Direct measurement	Up to 40 A			Up to 63 A				
Metering and activity indicator light (yellow)	3,200 flash	es per kWh		1,000 flashes per kWh				
Wiring error indicator	Yes							
Total meter (max. capacity) on one phase	r (max. capacity) on one 999 999.9 kWh							
Total meter display	In kWh with	n 7 significar	nt digits	In kWh or MWh with 5 significant digits. No decimal point in kWh; 2 digits after the decimal point in MWh				
Partial meter (max. capacity) on one phase with RESET	-			-	99.99 MWh			
Partial meter display	-			-	In kWh or MWh with 4 significant digits. No decimal point in kWh; 2 digits after the decimal point in MWh			
Remote transfer	-		By static output: - ELV insulation voltage: 4 kV, 50 Hz - 20 mA/35 V DC max. - 100 impulses of 120 ms per kWh	-	-	By NO impulse contact: - ELV insulation voltage: 4 kV, 50 Hz - 18 mA/24 V DC, 100 mA/230 V AC - 1 impulse of 200 ms (contact closing) per kWh		

ME3 and ME3zr specific technical	data						
	ME3	ME3zr					
Direct measurement	Up to 63 A						
Metering and activity indicator light (yellow)	100 flashes per kWh						
Total meter (max. capacity) on one phase	nax. capacity) on one 999.99 MWh						
Total meter display	In kWh or MWh with 5 significant digits. No decimal point in kWh; 2 digits after the decimal point in MWh						
Partial meter (max. capacity) on one phase with RESET	-	99.99 MWh					
Partial meter display	-	In kWh or MWh with 4 significant digits. 1 digit after the decimal point in kWh					
Remote transfer	-	By NO impulse contact: - ELV insulation voltage: 4 kV, 50 Hz - 18 mA/24 V DC, 100 mA/230 V AC - 1 impulse of 200 ms (contact closing) every 10 kWh					

ME4, ME4zr and ME4zrt specific t	echnical data		
	ME4	ME4zr	ME4zrt
Direct measurement	Up to 63 A		-
Measurement by CT	-		Ratio of 40/5 to 6,000/5 (configurable)
CT ratings choice	-		see page 39
Consumption of each measurement input	-		0.05 to 5 A
Metering and activity indicator light (yellow)	100 flashes per kWh		10,000/x flashes per kWh <sup>(1)</sup> (x = CT rating)
Total meter (max. capacity) on all 3 phases	999.99 MWh		Where CT ≤ 150 A : 999.99 MWh Where CT > 150 A : 9,999.9 MWh
Total meter display	In kWh or MWh with 5	significant digits. No decimal point in kWh; 2 digi	ts after the decimal point in MWh
Partial meter (max. capacity) on all 3 phases with RESET	-	99.99 MWh	Where CT ≤ 150 A : 99.99 MWh Where CT > 150 A : 999.99 MWh
Partial meter display	-	In kWh or MWh with 4 significant digits. 1 digit	after the decimal point in kWh
Remote transfer	-	By NO impulse contact: - ELV insulation voltage: 4 kV, 50 Hz - 18 mA/24 V DC, 100 mA/230 V AC - 1 impulse of 200 ms (contact closing) every 10 kWh	By NO impulse contact: - ELV insulation voltage: 4 kV, 50 Hz - 18 mA/24 V DC, 100 mA/230 V AC - 10/x impulse of 200 ms (contact closing) per kWh = x/10 kWh per impulse <sup>(2)</sup> (x = CT rating)

(1) example: 500/5 CT = 10,000/500 flashes per kWh = 20 flashes per kWh (2) example: 500/5 CT = 500/10 kWh per impulse = 50 kWh per impulse

# Kilowatt-hour meters (cont.)

### Connection



### Caution

Do not earth the CT secondary (S2).



■ You must comply with the routing direction of power cables in the current transformer primary. Cables enter in "P1" and leave in "P2" to the loads.



# Dimensions

### EN'clic, EN40 and EN40p kilowatt-hour meters



### ME1, ME1z and ME1zr kilowatt-hour meters



### ME3, ME3zr, ME4, ME4zr, ME4zrt kilowatt-hour meters



# **Product selection according** to measurement functions

		Power M	leter						
				(5952)	Partie Control Internet	And			
			100 0		250 / 165 × 14日 /*	165 m 148 m		238 mm	
			THE REAL	9000	E CONTRACTOR			506550 ***	
				1				0000	
		BCPM	PM9/PM9P/	PM1000/PM1200	PM200/PM200P	PM700/PM700P	PM750	PM810/PM820/	
O	1		PM9C		PM210	PM710		PM850/PM870	
General selection crit	teria	Inside panel	On DIN rail	Flush mount	Flush or DIN rail	Flush or DIN rail mo	ount	Flush or DIN rail mount	
Installation		inside parlei	On Dirvitai	Tustinount	mount		oum		
Line on LV distribution of	votomo	_						_	
Use on LV distribution s Use on LV and HV distribut		•	•	•		•		•	
		- 1%	- 0.5 %	1%	0.5 %	0.5 %	0.4 %	0.5 % current	
Current / voltage accura	асу	1 70	0.0 %	1 /0	0.0 %	0.3 %	0.4 % Current	0.5 % current 0.2% voltage	
							0.3 %		
							Voltage		
Power / active energy a	iccuracy	1 %	1%	Class 1 IEC 62052-11	Class 1 IEC 62053-21	Class 1 IEC 62053-2		Class 0.5S IEC 62053-22	
				Class 1 IEC 62053-21		Class 0.5S IEC 620 (PM750)	)53-22	Class 0.2S ANSI 12.20	
						(FW1730)			
Instantaneous rms va	aluaa								
	Phases								
	leutral		•	-	-	-		-	
	Extended	-	-	-	-	-		-	
N	leasurement								
ra	ange								
3 - Phase Voltage		•	•	•	•			•	
Voltage per phase		•	•	•	-	•		•	
Frequency		•	•	•				•	
	Active	=	=	•	signed	signed		•	
	Reactive	-	=	•	signed	signed		•	
<b>D</b>	Apparent	-						•	
	Active	-	=	•	-	signed		•	
	Reactive	-			-	signed		•	
	Apparent	-	-	•	-			•	
	Total			•	signed	signed -			
Energy values	Perphase		1-		-	-			I
Active energy					signed	signed		In/Out	1
Reactive energy		-		•	signed	signed		In/Out	
Apparent energy		-	-	•					
User-set accumulation	mode	-	-	-	-	-			
Demand values		l	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					1
Current - Present and m	naximum values		-		Thermal	Thermal			
Total active power - Pre	sent and		<b>(</b> 3)					•	
maximum values									
Total reactive power - P maximum values	resent and	-	(3)	•	•	•		•	
Total apparent power - F maximum values	Present and	-	(3)						
				-	-			-	
Total predicted demand		-	-	-	-	-		•	
,	vnchronisation of calculation window -			-	-	-		•	
User-set calculation mo		-	-	1 parameter	Power demand only	Power demand only	У	•	
Other measurements	6			L_				1	
Hour counter		-			-				

44

<sup>(1)</sup> Measurement sensors included.
 <sup>(2)</sup> Available with Micrologic E associated to Compact NS630b...3200, Masterpact NT, Masterpact NW.
 <sup>(3)</sup> Active power or reactive power or apparent power.

# Product selection according to measurement functions (cont.)

				Microlog Compac	jic for t NSX	<b>NS63</b>	logic fo 0b 32 asterpa	00 Mas	pact sterpac
ION ION 7550 7650	ION8600 A B C	ION8650 A B C	ION8800 A B C	А	E	A	Е	Р	н
DIN 192 standard cutout– 186x186 mm	ANSI socket, mount 9S, 35S, 36S; FT21switchboard case	ANSI socket, mount 9S, 35S, 36S; FT21switchboard case	DIN 43862 rack	Integrated in the circuit bre	eaker	Integrat the circu	ed in ıit breaker		
			•						
				-		-			
0.1 % reading	0.1 % reading	0.1 % reading	0.1 % reading	Current 1% <sup>(1</sup> Voltage 0.5%	) 5(1)	1.5% (1)			
0.20 %	0.20 %	0.20 %	0.20 %	-	2.0 %(1)	-	2.0% (1)		
  ∎	•	•							
	•	•							
•	-	-	-	-		•			
			•	-		-			
				-		-			
•	•		•	-		-	-	•	
-	•	•	•	-	•	-	-		
•	-	•		-	-	-	•		
	•	•		-	-	-	-		
	•	•	•	-		-	-		
•	•	•	•	-		-	-	=	
•	•	•	•	-	•	-	•		
		•	•	-		1-	-		
			•	-		-			
	-	•	•	-		-			
		•	•	-		-			
•	•	•	•	-		-	-		
1-		-	•	-		1-	-		
 •	•	•		-	-	-			
							_		
 •	•	•	•	-	•	-	•		
•	•	•	•	-	•	-	•		
			•	-	-	-			
	-	•	•	-		-			
	•	•	•	-		-	-		
							1		
-	-		1-	-	-	1 -	-	-	

## **Product selection according** to measurement functions (cont.)

	Power	Meter														
				\$952 4031 0828 \$\$				- 100 - 10								
	ВСРМ	PM9/ PM9P/ PM9C	PM1000	PM1200	PM200	PM200P	PM210	PM700	PM700P	PM710	PM750	PM810	PM820	PM850	PM870	
Power quality measurement																
Interharmonics Total harmonic Voltage	-	-	-		-			-	-			-				
Total harmonic Voltage distortion Current	-	-			-			-								
Individual harmonic content	-	-	-		-			<b>■</b>	-			■ 31 <sup>(1)</sup>	31	63		
(current and voltage)												-	-			
Waveform capture	-	-	-		-			-				-	-		(2)	
Detection of voltage sags and swells	-	-	-		-			-				-			•	
Programmable (logic and mathematical functions)	-	-	-		-			-				-				
Detection & capture of transients	-	-	-		-			-				-				
Flicker	-	-	-		-			-				-				
EN 50160 compliance checking	-	-	-		-			-				-		(3)		
IEC 61000-4-30 compliance	-	-	-													
True rms measurement Maximum harmonic number	-	15	15		15			15				63				
Sampling rate Points per cycle	-	-	20 at 50 H	lz	32			32				128				
Data recording		1			1							1				
Min/Max of instantaneous values	-	-	-		-											
Data logging	-	-	-		-			-				2 (1)	2	4		
Event logging	-	-	-		-			-				(1)				
Trend curves	-	-	-		-			-				-				
Alarms		-	-		-			-								
Alarm notification via email	-	-	-		-			-				Optiona	al with PN	N8ECC (	Card	
Sequence of Events Recording	-	-	-		-			-				-				
Date and time stamping	-	-	-		-			-				<b>(</b> 1)				
GPS time synchronisation	-	-	-		-			-				<b>(</b> 1)				
Storage capacity Display, sensors, inputs/	-	-	-		-			-				80 kB <sup>(1)</sup>	80 kB	800 kB		
outputs																
Front-panel display	-		•													
Built-in current and voltage sensors	-	-	-		-			-				-		-		
Digital or analogue inputs (max. number)	-	-	-		-			-			2 digit	13 digit	. / 4 anale	ogue		
Pulse outputs	-	1 (PM9P)	-			2	-	-	2	-	1	1				
Digital or analogue outputs (max. number including pulse outputs)	-	1 (PM9P)	-		-	2 digit	-	-	2 digit	-	1 digit	5 digit. /	4 analo	gue		
Direct voltage connections	277 V L-N	450 V	277 V L-N		277 V L	-N		277 V L	-N		I	347 V L	-N			
without external VT	480 V L-L		480 V L-L		480 V L			480 V L				600 V L				
Power supply																
	90 - 277 V	230 V	44 - 277 V		100 to 4 50 Hz - (	60 Hz		100 to 4 50-60 H	15 ±10% z	VAC, 5\	/A			6 VAC, 1 -450 Hz		
DC	-	-	44 - 277 V		125 to 2	50 V (+/- 2	20%)	125 to 2	50 ±20%	VDC, 3\	N	125 to 2	250 ±20%	6 VDC, 1	0W	
DC version	-	-	-		-			-				-				
Communication																
RS 485 port	•	■ (PM9C)	-	•	-		-	-		•				) ote displa <u>y</u>	/ or	
Infra-red port	-	-	-	-	-			-				-	,			
RS 232 port	-	-	-	-	-			-					mote dis	play		
Modbus (M)	М	М	-		-		М	-		М		М				
Ethernet port (Modbus/TCP/IP protocol)	-	-	-	-	-			-				Optiona	al with PN	V8ECC (	Card	
HTML Web-page server	-	-	-	-	-			-						V8ECC (		
Ethernet gateway for other products on an RS 485 link	-	-			-			-				Optiona	al with PN	V8ECC (	Card	
<sup>(1)</sup> With PM810LOG.				<sup>(4)</sup> Max	i mum on	lv.										

46

 <sup>(1)</sup> With PM810LOG.
 <sup>(2)</sup> Configurable.
 <sup>(3)</sup> Except for interharmonics, signalling voltage, flicker and transients.

<sup>(4)</sup> Maximum only.
 <sup>(5)</sup> Self-powered.
 <sup>(6)</sup> The ION8600 and ION8800 do trending with software but not from the meter's front panel.

## Product selection according to measurement functions (cont.)

										Com	plogic for pact NSX	NS63	ologic for 0b 3200 erpact NV	) Master	ct pact
ION	ION	ION860	0		ION86	50		ION8800				1000	1		
7550	7650	Α	в	C	Δ	В	l c	A B	С		E	Α	E	Р	н
		A	В	U	A .	В	U			Α				F	
-		-			-				-	-		-			-
										-		-			
										-		-			
-			-			-				-		-			
	-									-		-			
										-		-			
-		78 µs	-		78 µs	-		20 µs -		-		-			
-		•	-			-			-	-		-			
-		-	-		-	-			-			1			
63		63		31	63		31	63		15		15		31	
256	1024	256			256			1024		39		39		64	
										•		<b>(</b> 4)			
-										-		-			
										-		-			
		_ (6)			_ (6)			-		-		-			
-		•						•				-			
(7)		(7)			(7)			(7)		-		-			
-								-				-			
										-		-			
Up to 1	IO MB	10 MB	4 MB	2 MB	10 MB	4 MB	2 MB	Up to 10 MB		-		-			
-		-			-			-		•		•			
20		11			11			3		-		-			
1		2			2			1				-			
12		2 14			2 14			13		2		-		6	6
347 V	I -N	277 V L	-N (09	365)		-N (9S,	365)	288 V L-N			400 V L-N	-	690 V	690 V	690
600 V		480 V L	-L (35S	)	480 V L	N (93, L (35S)	)	500 V L-N			690 V L-L		000 V	000 v	000
85 to 2	240.14	120 +- 0	071/ 400	) to 400 14	120 += 0	271/ 400	) to 490 \ 4	85 to 240 V (	+/ 109/)						
00102	_ <del>_</del> _ V	(35S)/			(35S)/			47-63 Hz	··- 10/0)	1					
		57 to 70 160 to 2	V / 65 to	120 V /	57 to 70 160 to 2	V / 65 to	120 V /								
110 to	300 V	80 to 160	0 V / 200	to 350 V	80 to 16	0 V / 200	to 350 V	110 to 270 V	(+/- 10%)	-					
-		-			-			-		24 V					
		-						Option		-		Option			
										-		-			
M		M			■ M			Option M		- M <sup>(8)</sup>		- M			
Optior	ו	Option			Option			Option		-		-			
-					· ·										
Optior Optior		Option Option						Option Option		-		-			
		Spuon					1	- opuon				1			

<sup>(7)</sup> Sequence of Events Recording is a manual process in ION meters. It is not the meters interacting with Software X as with the CMs. <sup>(0)</sup> Through IFM module.

### **PowerLogic BCPM** Functions and characteristics



PowerLogic<sup>™</sup> BCPM with solid core CT strips





PowerLogic<sup>™</sup> BCPM with split core CTs

The ideal solution for data centre managers, engineers and operational executives who are responsible for delivering power to critical applications. In corporate and hosted data centre facilities, this technology helps you plan and optimise the critical power infrastructure to meet the demands of continuous availability.

The PowerLogic BCPM is a highly accurate, full-featured metering product designed for the unique, multi-circuit and minimal space requirements of a high performance power distribution unit (PDU) or remote power panel (RPP).

The BCPM monitors up to 84 branch circuits with a single device and also monitors the incoming power mains to provide information on a complete PDU. Full alarming capabilities ensure that potential issues are dealt with before they become problems.

Unlike products designed for specific hardware, the flexible BCPM will fit any PDU or RPP design and supports both new and retrofit installations. It has exceptional dynamic range and accuracy, and optional feature sets to meet the energy challenges of mission critical data centres.

#### Applications

Maximise uptime and avoid outages. Optimise existing infrastructure. Effectively plan future infrastructure needs. Improve power distribution efficiency. Track usage and allocate energy costs. Enable accurate sub-billing.

### **Main characteristics**

Monitor up to 84 branch circuits with a single BCPM.

#### Ideal for installation in both new PDUs and retrofit projects

**New installations:** BCPM with solid core CTs monitors 42 or 84 branch circuits using 2 or 4 CT strips. Solid core CTs are rated to 100 A CTs and are mounted on strips -21 CTs per strip - to simplify installation.

**Retrofit projects:** BCPM with split core CTs is ideal for retrofits. Any number of split core CTs, up to 84 maximum, can be installed with a single BCPM. Two sizes of CT are supported (50 A and 100 A) and both CT sizes can be used on a single BCPM.

Accurately monitor very low current levels, down to a quarter-Amp Easily differentiate between the flow of low current and a trip where no current flows.

#### Designed to fit any PDU or RPP design

Lowers your total installation costs as well as the cost per meter point by supporting both new and retrofit installations.

#### Modbus RTU protocol

Integrates easily into existing networks using Modbus communications.

#### Compatible with PowerLogic power monitoring software

Easily turn the large amount of data collected by the devices into useful decisionmaking information.

Functions and characteristics (cont.)



PowerLogic BCPM

- 1 50-pin ribbon cable connectors (data acquisition board).
- Auxiliary inputs. 2 3 4 5 6 7
- Control (mains) power connection. Control power fuse. Alive LED.
- Voltage taps.
- Communications address DIP switches.
- 8 Communications settings DIP switch.
- 9 RS-485 2 connection.
  10 RS-485 LEDs.

- 11 12 3 |5 14 BCPM A 0 84 S
- PE86168 Example BCPM with solid core CTs part number.
  - 1 Model.
  - 2 Feature set.
  - 3 CT spacing.
  - 4 Number of circuits.
  - 5 Brand.

The PowerLogic BCPM uses .333 VAC output split-core CTs for the auxiliary inputs. These CTs are ordered separately from the BCPM.

Selection guid	e	ВСРМА	BCPMB	BCPMC	
General					
Use on LV systems		•	•	•	
Current accuracy (0.25	A to 2 A)	2% reading	2% reading	2% reading	
Current accuracy (2 A t	o 100 A)	1% reading	1% reading	1% reading	
Voltage accuracy		1% reading	1% reading	-	
Mains power accuracy	k	IEC 61036 Class 1, ANSI C12.1	IEC 61036 Class 1, ANSI C12.1	-	
Branch circuit power ac	ccuracy (2 A to 100 A)**	3% reading	-	-	
Power and energy	measurements				
Mains		•	•	-	
Branch circuits		•	-	-	
Instantaneous rms	s values				
Current, voltage, freque	ency	•	•	-	
Active power	Total and per phase	•	<ul> <li>(mains only)</li> </ul>	-	
Power factor	Total and per phase	•	<ul> <li>(mains only)</li> </ul>	-	
Energy values					
Active energy		•	<ul> <li>(mains only)</li> </ul>	-	
Demand values					
Total active power	Present and max. values	•	(mains only)	-	
Power quality mea	asurements				
Detection of over-voltage	ge/under-voltage	•	•	-	
Sampling rate Points p	er cycle	2560 Hz	2560 Hz	2560 Hz	
Alarming					
Alarms		•	•	•	
Power supply					
AC version		90-277 V ac	90-277 V ac	90-277 V ad	
Communication					
RS 485 port		1	1 1		
Modbus protocol		•	•	•	
* Excludes CTs ** Add	1% for 0 8PE to 0 5PE	-		-	

\* Excludes CTs \*\* Add 1% for 0.8PF to 0.5PF

		BCPM part numbers										
	BCPM part nur	nbers										
	Item	Code	Description									
1	Model	BCPM	BCPM with solid core CTs. Highly accurate meter that monitors branch circuits and the incoming power mains and includes full alarming capabilities									
2	Feature set	A	Advanced - Monitors power and energy per circuit and mains									
		В	Intermediate - Monitors current per circuit, power and energy per mains									
		С	Basic - Monitors current only per circuit and mains									
3	CT spacing	0	19 mm CT spacing									
		1	26 mm CT spacing									
4	Number of circuits	84	84 circuits									
		42	42 circuits									
5	Brand	S	Schneider Electric									

	BCPM with split cor	e CTs	
	Model	BCPMSC	BCPM with split core CTs. Highly accurate meter that monitors branch circuits and the incoming power mains and includes full alarming capabilities
2	Feature set	A	Advanced - Monitors power and energy per circuit and mains
		В	Intermediate - Monitors current per circuit, power and energy per mains
		С	Basic - Monitors current only per circuit and mains
4	Number of circuits	30	30 split core CTs (50 A)
		42	42 split core CTs (50 A)
		60	60 split core CTs (50 A)
		84	84 split core CTs (50 A)
5	Brand	S	Schneider Electric

**PowerLogic BCPM** Functions and characteristics (cont.)

Powerl ogi	c BCPM specifica	ations	
Electrical cha	<u> </u>		
Type of measurem			
Measurement accuracy (Current and voltage)	Mains current	2% of reading from 1 – 10% of rated current; 1% from 10 – 100% of rated current	
	Mains voltage	1% of reading from 90 – 277 V <sup>(1)</sup>	
	Branch current	3% of reading from 0.25 A – 2 A 2% of reading from 2 A – 100 A	
	Branch power	3% of reading from 2 A – 100 A <sup>(2) (3)</sup>	
Data update rate		1.8 seconds	
Input-voltage characteristics	Measured voltage	150 – 480 V ac L-L <sup>(1)</sup> 90 – 277 V ac L-N <sup>(1)</sup>	
	Measurement range	150 – 480 V ac L-L <sup>(1)</sup> 90 – 277 V ac L-N <sup>(1)</sup>	
Power supply	AC	90 – 277 V ac (50/60 Hz)	
Mechanical ch	naracteristics		
Weight		1.5 kg	
Dimensions	Circuit board	288 x 146 mm	
Environmenta	I conditions		
Operating temperating	ature	0 to 60°C	
Storage temperate	ure	-40°C to 70°C	
Installation catego	ry	CAT III	
Safety			
Europe		IEC 61010	
U.S. and Canada		UL 508 Open type device	
Communicatio	on		
RS 485		Baud rate: DIP-switch selectable 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400 DIP-switch selectable 2-wire or 4-wire RS-485	
Protocol		Modbus RTU	
Firmware char	acteristics		
Detection of over-voltage/under-voltage		User-defined alarm thresholds for over-voltage and under-voltage detection	
Alarms		Four alarm levels: high-high, high, low and low-low (users define the setpoints for each). Each alarm has a latching status to alert the operator that an alarm has previously occurred. High and Low alarms have instantaneous status to let the operator know if the alarm state is still occurring.	
Firmware update		Update via the RS-485 port	

(1) Feature sets 'A' and 'B' only.
(2) Power accuracy range: +/- 0.8 power factor to 1.0 power factor. (3) Feature set 'A' only.

1/3 V low-voltage CT (LVCT) specifications		
Electrical characteristics		
Accuracy	1% from 10% to 100% of rated current	
Frequency range	50/60 Hz	
Leads	18 AWG, 600 V ac, UL 1015 twisted pair, 1.8m standard length	
Max. voltage L-N sensed conductor	600 V ac	
Environmental conditions		
Operating temperature	-15°C to 60°C	
Storage temperature	-40°C to 70°C	
Humidity range	0 to 95% non-condensing	

Functions and characteristics (cont.)

PE86284

PE86183



#### **Cabling and connection**

Round ribbon cable is recommended for use when the BCPM printed circuit board will be mounted outside of the PDU that is being monitored. Round ribbon cable is the prefered choice when the the ribbon cable will be threaded through conduit.

Flat ribbon cable is recommended for projects where the BCPM printed circuit board will be installed inside of the PDU that is being monitored

Flat ribbon cable is more flexible than round ribbon cable and is the preferred choice if the ribbon cable will not be threaded through conduit.



<b>BCPM</b> part	numbers for solid and split core CTs (contd.)	
Part number	Description	
BCPMA084S	BCPM Advanced feature set, 84 solid core 100 A CTs, 19 mm CT spacing	
BCPMA184S	BCPM Advanced feature set, 84 solid core 100 A CTs, 26 mm CT spacing	
BCPMA042S	BCPM Advanced feature set, 42 solid core 100 A CTs, 19 mm CT spacing	
BCPMA142S	BCPM Advanced feature set, 42 solid core 100 A CTs, 26 mm CT spacing	
BCPMB084S	BCPM Intermediate feature set, 84 solid core 100 A CTs, 19 mm CT spacing	
BCPMB184S	BCPM Intermediate feature set, 84 solid core 100 A CTs, 26 mm CT spacing	
BCPMB042S	BCPM Intermediate feature set, 42 solid core 100 A CTs, 19 mm CT spacing	
BCPMB142S	BCPM Intermediate feature set, 42 solid core 100 A CTs, 26 mm CT spacing	
BCPMC084S	BCPM Basic feature set, 84 solid core 100 A CTs, 19 mm CT spacing	
BCPMC184S	BCPM Basic feature set, 84 solid core 100 A CTs, 26 mm CT spacing	
BCPMC042S	BCPM Basic feature set, 42 solid core 100 A CTs, 19 mm CT spacing	
BCPMC142S	BCPM Basic feature set, 42 solid core 100 A CTs, 26 mm CT spacing	
BCPM with sp	olit core	
BCPMSCA30S	BCPM feature set A, 30 circuit split core CT power and energy meter, CTs rated to 50 A	
BCPMSCA42S	BCPM feature set A, 42 circuit split core CT power and energy meter, CTs rated to 50 A $$	
BCPMSCA60S	BCPM feature set A, 60 circuit split core CT power and energy meter, CTs rated to 50 A $$	
BCPMSCA84S	BCPM feature set A, 84 circuit split core CT power and energy meter, CTs rated to 50 A $$	
BCPMSCB30S	BCPM feature set B, 30 circuit split core CT branch current, mains power meter, 50 A CTs	
BCPMSCB42S	BCPM feature set B, 42 circuit split core CT branch current, mains power meter, 50 A CTs	
BCPMSCB60S	BCPM feature set B, 60 circuit split core CT branch current, mains power meter, 50 A CTs	
BCPMSCB84S	BCPM feature set B, 84 circuit split core CT branch current, mains power meter, 50 A CTs	
BCPMSCC30S	BCPM feature set C, 30 circuit split core CT current meter, CTs rated to 50 A	
BCPMSCC42S	BCPM feature set C, 42 circuit split core CT current meter, CTs rated to 50 A	
BCPMSCC60S	BCPM feature set C, 60 circuit split core CT current meter, CTs rated to 50 A	
BCPMSCC84S	BCPM feature set C, 84 circuit split core CT current meter, CTs rated to 50 A	
BCPM split co	ore accessories	
BCPMSCADPBS		
BCPMSCCT0	BCPM 50 A split core CTs, Quantity 6, 1.8 m lead lengths	
BCPMSCCT1	BCPM 100 A split core CTs, Quantity 6, 1.8 m lead lengths	
BCPMSCCT2	BCPM 100 A split core CTs, Quantity 6, 1.2 m lead lengths	
	cessories for use with BCPM products	
BCPMCOVERS	BCPM circuit board cover	
CBL008	Flat Ribbon cable (quantity 1) for BCPM, length = 0.45 m	
CBL016	Flat Ribbon cable (quantity 1) for BCPM, length = 1.2 m	
CBL017	Flat Ribbon cable (quantity 1) for BCPM, length = 1.5 m	
CBL018	Flat Ribbon cable (quantity 1) for BCPM, length = 1.8 m	
CBL019	Flat Ribbon cable (quantity 1) for BCPM, length = 2.4 m	
CBL020	Flat Ribbon cable (quantity 1) for BCPM, length = 3.0 m	
CBL021	Flat Ribbon cable (quantity 1) for BCPM, length = 6.1 m	
CBL022	Round Ribbon cable (quantity 1) for BCPM, length = 1.2 m	
CBL023	Round Ribbon cable (quantity 1) for BCPM, length = 3 m	
CBL024	Round Ribbon cable (quantity 1) for BCPM, length = 6.1 m	
1/3 V <u>low-v</u>	oltage CT part numbers	
Deut music la su		

# Part number Amperage rating Inside dimensions LVCT00102S 100 A 31 mm x 100 mm LVCT00202S 200 A 31 mm x 100 mm

LVC100102S	100 A	31 mm x 100 mm
LVCT00202S	200 A	31 mm x 100 mm
LVCT00302S	300 A	31 mm x 100 mm
LVCT00403S	400 A	62 mm x 132 mm
LVCT00603S	600 A	62 mm x 132 mm
LVCT00803S	800 A	62 mm x 132 mm
LVCT00804S	800 A	62 mm x 201 mm
LVCT01004S	1000 A	62 mm x 201 mm
LVCT01204S	1200 A	62 mm x 201 mm
LVCT01604S	1600 A	62 mm x 201 mm
LVCT02004S	2000 A	62 mm x 201 mm
LVCT02404S	2400 A	62 mm x 201 mm

Installation and connection



Split core current sensors

<b>50 Amp</b>	<b>100 Amp</b>
A = 1.0" (26 mm)	A = 1.6" (40 mm)
B = 0.5" (11 mm)	B = 0.7" (16 mm)
C = 0.4" (10 mm)	C = 0.7" (16 mm)
D = 0.9" (23 mm)	D = 1.6" (940 mm)
E = 1.6" (40 mm)	E = 2.0" (52 mm)





PowerLogic BCPM adapter board (one board per 21 split core branch CTs)



Installation and connection (cont.)



Small form factor 100/200/300 Amp A = 96 mm B = 30 mm C = 31 mm

D = 30 mm

E = 100 mm

F = 121 mm

D = 30 mm E = 201 mm F = 151 mm



Functions and characteristics



Power Meter Series PM9.

The PowerLogic Power Meter Series PM9 offers the basic measurement capabilities required to monitor an electrical installation in a 4-module case (18 mm modules).

They can be used to monitor 2-, 3- and 4-wire low-voltage systems and connect to external current transformers. With the large backlit display, you can monitor all three phases at the same time.

Three versions are available for one supply voltage (220 to 240 VAC):

- PM9 for basic measurements
- PM9P for basic measurements with pulse output
- PM9C for basic measurements with Modbus RS485 output.

### **Applications**

Panel instrumentation. Sub-billing / cost allocation. Remote monitoring of an electrical installation.

### Characteristics

Only 72 mm wide (four 18 mm modules) Compact design for optimised installation.

Large backlit display

Simultaneous monitoring of all three phases.

#### Demand power

Monitoring of subscribed-power overruns.

### Compliance with standards

Complies with IEC 61557-12 standard for Power Meter. IEC 62053-21 class 1 accuracy for active energy for sub-billing and cost-allocation applications.

### Part numbers

Туре	Voltage	Width in 9 mm modules	Part no.
Power Meter PM9	220 to 240 V AC	8	15199
Power Meter PM9P	220 to 240 V AC	8	15197
Power Meter PM9C	220 to 240 V AC	8	15198

54

Functions and characteristics (cont.)

Selection guide		PM9	PM9P	PM9C
General				
Use on LV systems only	1P + N, 3P, 3P + N	•	•	
Current and voltage accuracy		0.5 %	0.5 %	0.5 %
Energy and power accuracy		1 %	1 %	1%
Direct voltage connection		450 V	450 V	450 V
Instantaneous rms values				
Current	3 phases and neutral		•	
Voltage	Phase-to-neutral and phase-to-phase	•	•	•
Frequency				
Active and reactive power	Total and per phase	•	•	•
Apparent power	Total			
Power factor	Total	•	•	•
Energy values				
Active energy				
Partial active energy				
Reactive energy				
Demand values				
Active, reactive, apparent power	Present and max. values	•	•	•
Other measurements				
Hour counter		•	•	•
Display and I/O				
Backlit LCD display				
Pulse output		-	1	-
Communication				
RS485 port		-	-	
Modbus protocol		-	-	

Functions and characteristics (cont.)

T		On simple share (4D + N) + (but the second op and the
Type of measurement		On single-phase (1P + N) or three-phase (3P, 3P + N) AC systems
Measurement accuracy	Current and voltage	0.5 % of reading
	Power	1 % of reading from pf 0.8 leading to 0.5 lagging
	Frequency	0.2 Hz
	Power factor	2 % from 0.8 leading to 0.5 lagging
	Active energy	Class 1 as defined by IEC 62053-21 and IEC 61557-12
	Reactive energy	Class 2 as defined by IEC 62053-23 and IEC 61557-1
Input-voltage characteristics	Measured voltage	50 to 450 V AC (direct) and up to 1000 V AC (with external VT)
	Permissible overload	1.15 Un
	Frequency measurement range	45 to 65 Hz
Input-current	CT ratings	Adjustable from 5 to 10000 A
characteristics	Secondary	5A
	Metering over-range	15 mA to 6 A
	Permissible overload	6 A continuous 20 A 10 s 50 A 1 s
	Load	0.55 VA
	Input current	Not isolated
Control Power	AC	220 to 240 V AC (±10 %), < 5 VA
Pulse output (PM9P)		Static output, 350 V AC/DC max., 130 mA max. at 25 °C, derating 1 mA/°C above 25 °C 5 kV insulation
Mechanical c	haracteristics	
Weight		0.3 kg
IP degree of prote	ection	IP52 (front display)
Dimensions		72 x 90 x 66 (mm)
Connection		Tunnel terminals, 1 x 4 mm <sup>2</sup>
Environment	al conditions	
Operating temper	rature	-5 °C to +55 °C
Pollution degree		2
Installation categ		III for distribution systems up to 260/450 V
	Electrostatic discharge	
compatibility	Immunity to radiated fields	Level III (IEC 61000-4-3)
	Immunity to fast transients	Level IV (IEC 61000-4-4)
	Immunity to impulse waves	Level IV (IEC 61000-4-5)
	Conducted and radiated emissions	Class B (CISPR11)
Safety		
		CE
Communicati	ion	
RS485 port (PM9C) remote reading and reset		2-wire, 9600 or 19200 bauds, Modbus RTU, ELSV circuit, 6 kV impulse withstand (double insulation)
Standards co	mpliance	·
IEC 61557-12		PMD/SD/K55/1 PMD/SS/K55/1
		1

Installation and connection



Installation and connection (cont.)





Pulse receiver

Pulse

Connection example.

Installation and connection (cont.)



Note: other types of connection are possible. See product documentation.

### **PM1000 series** Functions and characteristics



PowerLogic™ PM1000 power meter.



The PowerLogic PM1000 series power meters are easy-to-use, cost effective meters that offer the basic measurement capabilities required to monitor an electrical installation.

Characterized by their rugged construction, compact size, and low installation costs, these state-of-the-art multi-function meters are ideal for control panels, motor control centers and genset panels.

The PowerLogic PM1000 series power meter is available in two different versions to better fit specific applications: PM1000, basic version PM1000, basic version plue on PS185 part for Medhus communication

PM1200, basic version plus an RS485 port for Modbus communication.

### Applications

Power monitoring operations. Load studies and circuit optimisation. Equipment monitoring and control. Preventative maintenance.

### **Main characteristics**

#### Accurate metering

The meter conforms to accuracy class 1.0 as per IEC 62052-11 and IEC 62053-21.

#### Easy to read display

The bright, alphanumeric, 15mm high LED display provides 3 lines for measurement values with 4 digits per line. The display auto-scales for Kilo, Mega and Giga values. Auto scrolling mode allows for easy reading.

#### Analogue load bar

The colour-coded analogue load bar indicates the percentage of load through 12 LED segments.

#### Turbo Key access to information

The Turbo Key button lets you access to the most commonly viewed parameters or enter set up mode with a single push of the button.

#### Quick and easy installation

Setup is done through the front panel keys. Quick entry to setup during power up by TURBO key. Direct connection for metering voltage inputs up to 480 Vac L-L.

#### Colour-coded terminal board labeling

The colour-coded label on the terminal board helps ensure accurate wiring.

#### Secure settings

Safeguard access to setup parameters with unique password protection. A keypad lock lets you display a user selected page by default.

#### Part numbers

Description	Schneider Electric
PM1000 power meter with basic readings, energy and demand parameters, and summary screens; no communications	METSEPM1000
Same as PM1000 plus an RS485 communication port	METSEPM1200

Functions and characteristics (cont.)



PowerLogic PM1000 series power meter dimensions.

Selection guide		PM1000	PM1200
General			
Use on LV and HV systems		-	
Current and voltage accuracy		1.0 %	1.0 %
Power accuracy		1.0 %	1.0 %
Energy accuracy		1.0 %	1.0 %
Number of samples per cycle		20 at 50 Hz	20 at 50 Hz
Instantaneous rms value	es		
Current	Per phase & Neutral	-	-
Voltage	Average, Phase to Neutral & Phase to Phase		•
Frequency			
Active, apparent power	Total & per phase		
Power factor	Average & per phase		
Unbalance	Current, voltage		
Phase angle	Between V & I, Ph1, Ph2, Ph3		
RPM	For generator only, speed calculated on generator voltage output and number of machine poles.		
Energy values			
Active, reactive, apparent ener	rgy	-	
Demand values			
Current	Present & max.	•	•
Active apparent power	Present & max.		
Active apparent power settable	e by user*	•	•
* Client can select one parame	eter only: A, KW, or KVA		
Power quality measurem	nents		
Total harmonic distortion	Current, voltage, per phase	-	
Other measurements			
Run hours	Operating time for load in hours	•	
ON hours	Operating time for meter in hours		
INTR	Number of interruptions		
Display			
LED display		-	
Communication			
RS-485 port		-	1
Modbus protocol		-	•

### Functions and characteristics (cont.)

Type of measur	aracteris ement		True RMS up to the 9th harmonic
rype or measur	cillent		20 samples per cycle at 50 Hz
Measurement	Current an	d voltage	1.0 % of reading
accuracy*	Power	Active	1.0 % of reading
		Reactive	2.0 % of reading
		Apparent	1.0 % of reading
	Frequency	1	0.1 % of reading
	Power fact	or	1.0 % of reading
	Energy	Active	IEC 62053-21 Class 1
		Reactive	IEC 62053-23 Class 2
		Apparent	1.0 % of reading
* Additional erro	r of 0 05% (		r input current below 100 mA
Data update rat			
Input-voltage	Inputs		V1, V2, V3, Vn
characteristics	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	voltago	80 - 480 V AC L-L without PTs
	Measured	vollage	Up to 999 kV with external PTs
	Permissab	le overload	1.10 Un (480 V L-L)
	Burden		0.2 VA per phase max.
	Impedance	9	VLL - 4 Mohms, VLN – 2 Mohms
	Frequency		45 - 65 Hz
Input-current	CT ratings	0	1 A - 99.0 kA
characteristics	STraings	Secondary	1A-5A
	Measurem		50  mA - 6  A (5  mA is the starting)
		e overload	10 A continuous
		e overioau	
	Burden		0.2 VA per phase max.
	Impedance	9	< 0.1 ohm
Power supply	AC		44 - 277 V AC at 50 Hz/60 Hz
	DC		44 - 277 V DC
	Ride-through time		100 ms at 50V
	Burden		3 VA max.
Mechanical	character	istics	
Weight			0.500 kg (shipping), 0.400 kg (unpacked)
IP degree of pro	otection		Front: IP 51; Back: IP 40
Dimensions			Bezel: 96 x 96 mm
			Depth: 80 mm behind bezel Panel cutout: 92 x 92 mm
Environmen	tal condit	ions	
Operating temp			-10°C to +60°C
Storage temper			-25°C to +70°C
Humidity rating			5 to 95 % RH non-condensing
Altitude			2000 m
Measurement C	CAT		111
Pollution degree	9		2
Protection class	6		2
Electromage	netic com	patibility	
Electrostatic discharge			IEC 61000-4-2
Immunity to electromagnetic RF fields			IEC 61000-4-3
Immunity to electrical fast transients		ansients	IEC 61000-4-4
Immunity to surge waves			IEC 61000-4-5
Conducted disturbance immunity			IEC 61000-4-6
Damped oscillatory waves immunity		mmunity	IEC 61000-4-12
Impulse voltage withstand			6kV for 1.2/50 µS per IEC 60060-1
Conducted and		lissions	CISPR11 Class A, FCC Part 15 Class A
Safety and s			
	tion		Self extinguishable V0 plastic; UL 508
Safety construc			Yes

Complies with Regulation (EC) n° 1907/2006 of Dec 18 2006 named REACH (related to the Registration, Evaluation, Authorization and restrictions applicable to Chemical substances)

Functions and characteristics (cont.)

Communication				
RS-485 port	2 terminals only Baud rate up to 19,200 bps Protocols: Modbus RTU			
Display characteristics				
Integrated LED display	View 3 parameters together on 3 line, 4 digits per line display. Auto-scaling capability for Kilo, Mega, and Giga values. User-selectable default display page. Password protection for setup parameters.			
Analogue load bar	Colour-coded analogue indicator provides an option to select the full scale of the load bar based on the sanctioned power limit			

Installation and connections



Installation and connections (cont.)



Connection representation only. Other types of connection are possible. Refer to the PM1000 series Quick Start Guide for details.



Installation and connections (cont.)



Connection representation only. Other types of connection are possible. Refer to the PM1000 series Quick Start Guide for details.

### **PM200 series** Functions and characteristics



The PowerLogic PM200 series power meter is an easy-to-use, cost effective meter that offers the basic measurement capabilities required to monitor an electrical installation. The compact 96 x 96 mm meter simultaneously monitors all three phases of voltage and current. Energy and demand readings provide the information needed to measure and control energy costs.

The meter includes an easy-to-read, anti-glare, back-lit LCD display. It features an intuitive interface with context-based navigational menus. Summary screens and bar charts provide system status at a glance. The default screen displays real energy and per-phase current values. The energy summary screen displays total real, reactive, and apparent energy. The power demand summary screen displays real, reactive, and apparent demand. The current demand summary screen provides the per-phase and peak values needed to understand circuit performance and loading.

The PowerLogic PM200 series power meter is available in three different versions to better fit specific applications:

- PM200, basic version
- PM200P, basic version plus two pulse outputs for energy metering
- PM210, basic version plus an RS485 port for Modbus communication.

### Applications

OEM applications. Panel instrumentation. Applications with space restrictions. Remote monitoring of an electrical installation. Sub-billing / cost allocation / utility billing verification. Cost constrained applications.

#### Characteristics

#### Compact

With a mounting depth of only 50 mm, the PM200 series is the perfect space saver.

#### Large, easy-to-read display

Summary screens for current, voltage, energy and demand on an anti-glare, green back-light display.

#### **Bar charts**

Graphical representation of system loading and Outputs status (PM200P) provide system status at a glance.

#### Easy to operate

Intuitive navigation with context-based menus for easy use.

#### Modbus communications and digital outputs

The PM210 provides standard Modbus communications. The PM200P provides two integrated digital outputs.

### IEC 62053-21 Class 1 for real energy

Accurate measurement for sub-billing and cost allocation.

#### IEC 61557-12 performance standard

Meets IEC 61557-12 PMD/S/K55/1 requirements for combined **P**erformance **M**easuring and monitoring **D**evices (PMD).

### Direct connection for metering voltage inputs

No external PTs needed for voltages up to 480 V AC (L-L).

#### Easy to install

Uses only two clips. No tools needed.

### Part numbers

Description	Schneider Electric	Square D
Meter with Integrated Display		
Meter PM200 power meter with basic readings, demand, and summary screens	PM200MG	PM200
Same as PM200 plus two digital outputs	PM200PMG	PM200P
Same as PM200 plus an RS485 communication port	PM210MG	PM210
Parts and accessories		
DIN-rail Mounting Kit	PM72DINRAILKIT	
Set of connectors	PM7AND2HWKIT	

### Basic energy metering

### PM200 series

Functions and characteristics (cont.)





- PM200 series power meter.
  Mounting slots.
  RS485 communications (PM210) or 2 pulse outputs (PM200P).
  Heartbeat LED.
- 4 Power supply.5 Voltage inputs.6 Current inputs.

Meter selection guid	le	PM200	<b>PM200P</b>	PM210
Performance standard				
IEC 61557-12 PMD/S/K55/1 <b>P</b> erformance <b>M</b> easuring and monitoring <b>D</b> evices (PMD)		•	-	•
General				
Use from LV to HV power systems		•	-	•
Current and voltage accuracy		0.5 %	0.5 %	0.5 %
Active and reactive power accuracy		1%	1%	1%
Active energy accuracy		1%	1 %	1%
Reactive energy accuracy		2%	2 %	2%
Sampling rate (samples/cycle)		32	32	32
Instantaneous rms values	S		· · · · ·	
Current	Per-phase	•	-	•
Voltage	Ph-Ph and Ph-N		•	•
Frequency		•	•	•
Active and reactive power; and apparent power <sup>(1)</sup>	Total	signed	signed	signed
Power factor	Total	signed	signed	signed (2)
Energy values				
Active, reactive, apparent energy <sup>(1)</sup>	Total	signed	signed	signed
Demand values				
Current (thermal calculation mode only)	Present and max. values	•	•	•
Active, reactive, apparent powe		•	•	•
Setting of power demand calculation mode	Sliding, fixed, rolling block	•	•	•
Outputs				
Digital pulse outputs		-	2 <sup>(3)</sup>	-
Display				
Green backlit LCD display			-	
IEC or IEEE menu mode			•	
Communication			· · · · · ·	
RS485 (one port)		-	-	2-wire
Modbus protocol		-	-	
Firmware update via RS485 ser	ial nort			

(1) Signed real and reactive power and energy. The power meter includes net values only.
(2) See register 4048. Negative sign "-" indicates lag. PM210 only.
(3) kWh and kVARh pulse output mode only.

# PM200 series

Functions and characteristics (cont.)



Rear view of PowerLogic PM200 series meter.

Type of measure	ment	True rms up to the 15 <sup>th</sup> harmonic on single, two	
		or three-phase (3P, 3P + N) AC systems 32 samples per cycle	
Measurement	Current	± 0.5% from 1 A to 6 A	
accuracy	Voltage	± 0.5% from 50 V to 277 V	
	Power factor	± 0.0034, from 1A to 6A and from -0.5 to +0.5	
	Power	±1%	
	Frequency	± 0.02 Hz from 45 to 65 Hz	
	Active energy	IEC 62053-21 Class 1	
	Reactive energy	IEC 62053-23 Class 2	
Data update rate		1s	
Input-voltage	Measured voltage	10 to 480 VAC (direct Ph-Ph)	
input voltago		10 to 277 V AC (direct Ph-N) up to 1.6 MV AC (with external VT) <sup>(1)</sup>	
	Metering over-range	1.2 Un	
	Impedance	$2 M\Omega (Ph-Ph) / 1 M\Omega (Ph-N)$	
	Frequency range	45 to 65 Hz	
N	CT ratings Primary	Adjustable from 1 A to 32767 A	
	Secondary	5 A or 1 A	
	Measurement input range	5 mA to 6 A	
	Permissible overload	15 A continuous 50 A for 10 seconds per hour 120 A for 1 second per hour	
	Impedance	< 0.12 Ω	
	Load	< 0.15 VA	
Control power	AC	100 to 415 ± 10 % V AC, 5 VA; 50 to 60 Hz	
	DC	125 to 250 ± 20 % V DC, 3 W	
	Ride-through time	100 ms at 120 V AC	
Output	Pulse (PM200P)		
Οιιραί	outputs	Static output 240 $\pm$ 10 % V AC, 100 mA max. ai 25 °C, (derate 0.56 mA per °C above 25 °C), 2. kV rms isolation, 30 $\Omega$ on-resistance at 100 m/	
Mechanical c	haracteristics		
Weight		0.37 kg	
IP degree of prote	ection (IEC 60529)	Designed to IP52 front display, IP30 meter bod	
Dimensions Environment	al characteristics	96 x 96 x 69 mm (meter with display) 96 x 96 x 50 mm (mounting depth)	
Operating	Meter	- 5 °C to + 60 °C	
temperature	Display	- 10 °C to + 55 °C	
Storage	-17		
	Meter + display	- 40 °C to + 85 °C	
temperature	Meter + display	- 40 °C to + 85 °C 5 to 95 % RH at 50 °C (non-condensing)	
temperature Humidity rating	Meter + display		
temperature Humidity rating Pollution degree		5 to 95 % RH at 50 °C (non-condensing) 2	
temperature Humidity rating Pollution degree Metering categor	y (voltage	5 to 95 % RH at 50 °C (non-condensing)	
emperature Humidity rating Pollution degree Metering categor nputs and contro	y (voltage I power)	5 to 95 % RH at 50 °C (non-condensing) 2 CAT III, for distribution systems up to 277 V Ph-N / 480 V AC Ph-Ph EN 61010, UL508	
temperature Humidity rating Pollution degree Metering categor inputs and contro Dielectric withsta	y (voltage I power)	5 to 95 % RH at 50 °C (non-condensing) 2 CAT III, for distribution systems up to 277 V Ph-N / 480 V AC Ph-Ph EN 61010, UL508 Double insulated front panel display	
temperature Humidity rating Pollution degree Metering categor inputs and contro Dielectric withsta Altitude	y (voltage I power) nd	5 to 95 % RH at 50 °C (non-condensing) 2 CAT III, for distribution systems up to 277 V Ph-N / 480 V AC Ph-Ph EN 61010, UL508	
temperature Humidity rating Pollution degree Metering categor inputs and contro Dielectric withsta Altitude	y (voltage I power)	5 to 95 % RH at 50 °C (non-condensing) 2 CAT III, for distribution systems up to 277 V Ph-N / 480 V AC Ph-Ph EN 61010, UL508 Double insulated front panel display	
temperature Humidity rating Pollution degree Metering categor inputs and contro Dielectric withsta Altitude <b>Electromagn</b>	y (voltage i power) nd etic compatibility	5 to 95 % RH at 50 °C (non-condensing) 2 CAT III, for distribution systems up to 277 V Ph-N / 480 V AC Ph-Ph EN 61010, UL508 Double insulated front panel display	
temperature Humidity rating Pollution degree Metering categor inputs and contro Dielectric withsta Altitude Electromagne Electrostatic disc	y (voltage I power) nd etic compatibility harge	5 to 95 % RH at 50 °C (non-condensing) 2 CAT III, for distribution systems up to 277 V Ph-N / 480 V AC Ph-Ph EN 61010, UL508 Double insulated front panel display 3000 m	
temperature Humidity rating Pollution degree Metering categor inputs and contro Dielectric withsta Altitude Electromagne Electrostatic disc Immunity to radia	y (voltage l power) nd etic compatibility harge ted fields	5 to 95 % RH at 50 °C (non-condensing) 2 CAT III, for distribution systems up to 277 V Ph-N / 480 V AC Ph-Ph EN 61010, UL508 Double insulated front panel display 3000 m Level III (IEC 61000-4-2)	
temperature Humidity rating Pollution degree Metering categor Dielectric withsta Altitude Electromagne Electrostatic disc Immunity to radia	y (voltage l power) nd etic compatibility harge ted fields ransients	5 to 95 % RH at 50 °C (non-condensing) 2 CAT III, for distribution systems up to 277 V Ph-N / 480 V AC Ph-Ph EN 61010, UL508 Double insulated front panel display 3000 m Level III (IEC 61000-4-2) Level III (IEC 61000-4-3)	
temperature Humidity rating Pollution degree Metering categor Dielectric withsta Altitude Electromagne Electrostatic disc Immunity to radia Immunity to fast t Immunity to impu	y (voltage l power) nd etic compatibility harge ted fields ransients Isive waves	5 to 95 % RH at 50 °C (non-condensing) 2 CAT III, for distribution systems up to 277 V Ph-N / 480 V AC Ph-Ph EN 61010, UL508 Double insulated front panel display 3000 m Level III (IEC 61000-4-2) Level III (IEC 61000-4-3) Level III (IEC 61000-4-4)	
temperature Humidity rating Pollution degree Metering categor inputs and contro Dielectric withsta Altitude Electromagne Electrostatic disc Immunity to radia Immunity to fast t Immunity to impu Conducted immu	y (voltage I power) nd etic compatibility harge ted fields ransients Isive waves nity	5 to 95 % RH at 50 °C (non-condensing) 2 CAT III, for distribution systems up to 277 V Ph-N / 480 V AC Ph-Ph EN 61010, UL508 Double insulated front panel display 3000 m Level III (IEC 61000-4-2) Level III (IEC 61000-4-3) Level III (IEC 61000-4-3) Level III (IEC 61000-4-5) Level III (IEC 61000-4-6)	
temperature Humidity rating Pollution degree Metering categor Dielectric withsta Altitude Electromagne Electrostatic disc Immunity to radia Immunity to fast t Immunity to impu Conducted immu Immunity to magn	y (voltage I power) nd etic compatibility harge ted fields ransients Isive waves nity netic fields	5 to 95 % RH at 50 °C (non-condensing) 2 CAT III, for distribution systems up to 277 V Ph-N / 480 V AC Ph-Ph EN 61010, UL508 Double insulated front panel display 3000 m Level III (IEC 61000-4-2) Level III (IEC 61000-4-3) Level III (IEC 61000-4-3) Level III (IEC 61000-4-5) Level III (IEC 61000-4-6) Level III (IEC 61000-4-8)	
temperature Humidity rating Pollution degree Metering categor Dielectric withsta Altitude Electromagne Electrostatic disc Immunity to radia Immunity to fast t Immunity to impu Conducted immu Immunity to volta	y (voltage I power) nd etic compatibility harge ted fields ransients Isive waves nity netic fields	5 to 95 % RH at 50 °C (non-condensing) 2 CAT III, for distribution systems up to 277 V Ph-N / 480 V AC Ph-Ph EN 61010, UL508 Double insulated front panel display 3000 m Level III (IEC 61000-4-2) Level III (IEC 61000-4-3) Level III (IEC 61000-4-3) Level III (IEC 61000-4-5) Level III (IEC 61000-4-6) Level III (IEC 61000-4-8) Level III (IEC 61000-4-11)	
temperature Humidity rating Pollution degree Metering categor inputs and contro Dielectric withsta Altitude Electrostatic disc Immunity to radia Immunity to radia Immunity to fast t Immunity to impu Conducted immu Immunity to volta Conducted and ra	y (voltage I power) nd etic compatibility harge ted fields ransients Isive waves nity netic fields ge dips	5 to 95 % RH at 50 °C (non-condensing) 2 CAT III, for distribution systems up to 277 V Ph-N/480 V AC Ph-Ph EN 61010, UL508 Double insulated front panel display 3000 m Level III (IEC 61000-4-2) Level III (IEC 61000-4-3) Level III (IEC 61000-4-4) Level III (IEC 61000-4-4) Level III (IEC 61000-4-6) Level III (IEC 61000-4-8) Level III (IEC 61000-4-8) Level III (IEC 61000-4-11) C€ commercial environment/FCC part 15 class EN 55011	
emperature Humidity rating Pollution degree Metering categor nputs and contro Dielectric withsta Altitude Electrostatic disc immunity to radia immunity to radia immunity to fast t immunity to impu Conducted immu immunity to volta Conducted and rational Conducted and rational Conducted and rational Conducted and rational Conducted Conduc	y (voltage I power) nd etic compatibility harge ted fields ransients Isive waves nity netic fields ge dips adiated emissions	5 to 95 % RH at 50 °C (non-condensing) 2 CAT III, for distribution systems up to 277 V Ph-N / 480 V AC Ph-Ph EN 61010, UL508 Double insulated front panel display 3000 m Level III (IEC 61000-4-2) Level III (IEC 61000-4-3) Level III (IEC 61000-4-3) Level III (IEC 61000-4-4) Level III (IEC 61000-4-5) Level III (IEC 61000-4-6) Level III (IEC 61000-4-8) Level III (IEC 61000-4-11) C€ commercial environment/FCC part 15 class EN 55011 IEC 61000-3-2	
emperature Humidity rating Pollution degree Metering categor nputs and contro Dielectric withsta Altitude Electrostatic disc immunity to radia immunity to radia immunity to fast t immunity to impu Conducted immu immunity to volta Conducted and ra Harmonics Flicker emissions	y (voltage I power) nd etic compatibility harge ted fields ransients Isive waves nity netic fields ge dips adiated emissions	5 to 95 % RH at 50 °C (non-condensing) 2 CAT III, for distribution systems up to 277 V Ph-N/480 V AC Ph-Ph EN 61010, UL508 Double insulated front panel display 3000 m Level III (IEC 61000-4-2) Level III (IEC 61000-4-3) Level III (IEC 61000-4-4) Level III (IEC 61000-4-4) Level III (IEC 61000-4-6) Level III (IEC 61000-4-8) Level III (IEC 61000-4-8) Level III (IEC 61000-4-11) C€ commercial environment/FCC part 15 class EN 55011	
emperature Humidity rating Pollution degree Metering categor nputs and contro Dielectric withsta Altitude Electrostatic disc immunity to radia immunity to radia immunity to fast t immunity to impu Conducted immu immunity to volta Conducted and ra Harmonics Flicker emissions Safety	y (voltage I power) nd etic compatibility harge ted fields ransients Isive waves nity netic fields ge dips adiated emissions	5 to 95 % RH at 50 °C (non-condensing) 2 CAT III, for distribution systems up to 277 V Ph-N / 480 V AC Ph-Ph EN 61010, UL508 Double insulated front panel display 3000 m Level III (IEC 61000-4-2) Level III (IEC 61000-4-3) Level III (IEC 61000-4-3) Level III (IEC 61000-4-4) Level III (IEC 61000-4-5) Level III (IEC 61000-4-6) Level III (IEC 61000-4-8) Level III (IEC 61000-4-8) Level III (IEC 61000-4-11) C€ commercial environment/FCC part 15 class EN 55011 IEC 61000-3-2 IEC 61000-3-3	
emperature Humidity rating Pollution degree Metering categor nputs and contro Dielectric withsta Altitude Electrostatic disc immunity to radia immunity to radia immunity to fast t immunity to impu Conducted immu immunity to volta Conducted and rat Harmonics Flicker emissions Safety Europe	y (voltage I power) nd etic compatibility harge ted fields ransients Isive waves nity netic fields ge dips adiated emissions	5 to 95 % RH at 50 °C (non-condensing) 2 CAT III, for distribution systems up to 277 V Ph-N/480 VAC Ph-Ph EN 61010, UL508 Double insulated front panel display 3000 m Level III (IEC 61000-4-2) Level III (IEC 61000-4-3) Level III (IEC 61000-4-4) Level III (IEC 61000-4-5) Level III (IEC 61000-4-6) Level III (IEC 61000-4-8) Level III (IEC 61000-4-8) Level III (IEC 61000-4-11) C€ commercial environment/FCC part 15 class EN 55011 IEC 61000-3-2 IEC 61000-3-3 CE as per IEC 61010-1 cULus (UL508 and CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 14-	
temperature Humidity rating Pollution degree Metering categor Dielectric withsta Altitude Electromagne Electrostatic disc Immunity to radia Immunity to radia Immunity to impu Conducted immu Immunity to wolta Conducted and ra Harmonics Flicker emissions Safety Europe U.S. and Canada	y (voltage i power) nd etic compatibility harge ted fields ransients Isive waves nity netic fields ge dips adiated emissions	5 to 95 % RH at 50 °C (non-condensing) 2 CAT III, for distribution systems up to 277 V Ph-N / 480 V AC Ph-Ph EN 61010, UL508 Double insulated front panel display 3000 m Level III (IEC 61000-4-2) Level III (IEC 61000-4-3) Level III (IEC 61000-4-3) Level III (IEC 61000-4-4) Level III (IEC 61000-4-5) Level III (IEC 61000-4-6) Level III (IEC 61000-4-8) Level III (IEC 61000-4-8) Level III (IEC 61000-4-11) C€ commercial environment/FCC part 15 class EN 55011 IEC 61000-3-2 IEC 61000-3-3 CE as per IEC 61010-1	
temperature Humidity rating Pollution degree Metering categor Dielectric withsta Altitude Electromagne Electrostatic disc Immunity to radia Immunity to radia Immunity to fast t Immunity to impu Conducted immu Immunity to volta Conducted and ra Harmonics Flicker emissions Safety Europe U.S. and Canada Communicati	y (voltage i power) nd etic compatibility harge ted fields ransients Isive waves nity netic fields ge dips adiated emissions	5 to 95 % RH at 50 °C (non-condensing) 2 CAT III, for distribution systems up to 277 V Ph-N / 480 V AC Ph-Ph EN 61010, UL508 Double insulated front panel display 3000 m Level III (IEC 61000-4-2) Level III (IEC 61000-4-3) Level III (IEC 61000-4-3) Level III (IEC 61000-4-4) Level III (IEC 61000-4-5) Level III (IEC 61000-4-6) Level III (IEC 61000-4-8) Level III (IEC 61000-4-11) C¢ commercial environment/FCC part 15 class EN 55011 IEC 61000-3-2 IEC 61000-3-3 CE as per IEC 61010-1 CULus (UL508 and CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 14- M95, Industrial Control Equipment) 2-wire, up to 19200 bauds, Modbus RTU, SELY	
temperature Humidity rating Pollution degree Metering categor Dielectric withsta Altitude Electrostatic disc Immunity to radia Immunity to radia Immunity to fast t Immunity to impu Conducted immu Immunity to volta Conducted and ra Flicker emissions Safety U.S. and Canada Communicati RS485 port (PM2	y (voltage l power) nd etic compatibility harge ted fields ransients lsive waves nity netic fields ge dips adiated emissions ion	5 to 95 % RH at 50 °C (non-condensing) 2 CAT III, for distribution systems up to 277 V Ph-N/480 V AC Ph-Ph EN 61010, UL508 Double insulated front panel display 3000 m Level III (IEC 61000-4-2) Level III (IEC 61000-4-3) Level III (IEC 61000-4-4) Level III (IEC 61000-4-6) Level III (IEC 61000-4-6) Level III (IEC 61000-4-8) Level III (IEC 61000-4-8) Level III (IEC 61000-4-11) C€ commercial environment/FCC part 15 class EN 55011 IEC 61000-3-2 IEC 61000-3-3 CE as per IEC 61010-1 cULus (UL508 and CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 14-	
temperature Humidity rating Pollution degree Metering categor Dielectric withsta Altitude Electrostatic disc Immunity to radia Immunity to radia Immunity to impu Conducted immu Immunity to wolta Conducted and ra Harmonics Flicker emissions Safety Europe U.S. and Canada	y (voltage i power) nd etic compatibility harge ted fields ransients lsive waves nity netic fields ge dips adiated emissions	5 to 95 % RH at 50 °C (non-condensing) 2 CAT III, for distribution systems up to 277 V Ph-N / 480 V AC Ph-Ph EN 61010, UL508 Double insulated front panel display 3000 m Level III (IEC 61000-4-2) Level III (IEC 61000-4-3) Level III (IEC 61000-4-3) Level III (IEC 61000-4-4) Level III (IEC 61000-4-5) Level III (IEC 61000-4-6) Level III (IEC 61000-4-8) Level III (IEC 61000-4-11) C¢ commercial environment/FCC part 15 class EN 55011 IEC 61000-3-2 IEC 61000-3-3 CE as per IEC 61010-1 CULus (UL508 and CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 14- M95, Industrial Control Equipment) 2-wire, up to 19200 bauds, Modbus RTU, SELY	

Installation and connection



### **Front-panel mounting**

96



70

Installation and connection (cont.)





Note: Other types of connection are possible. See product documentation.

Installation and connection (cont.)





Belden 9841 wire colors: blue with white stripe (+), white with blue stripe (-), and silver (shield)

72
### **PM700 series** Functions and characteristics



PowerLogic PM700.

The PowerLogic PM700 series meters offer all the measurement capabilities required to monitor an electrical installation in a single 96 x 96 mm unit extending only 50 mm behind the mounting surface.

With its large display, you can monitor all three phases and neutral at the same time. The anti-glare display features large 11 mm high characters and powerful backlighting for easy reading even in extreme lighting conditions and viewing angles.

The PowerLogic PM700 series meters are available in four versions to better fit specific applications:

- PM700, basic metering with THD and min/max readings
- PM700P, same functions as the PM700, plus two solid-state pulse outputs for energy metering

 PM710, same functions as the PM700, plus one RS 485 port for Modbus communication

 PM750, same functions as the PM710, plus two digital inputs, one digital output and alarms.

#### Applications

Panel instrumentation. Sub-billing and cost allocation. Remote monitoring of an electrical installation. Harmonic monitoring (THD). Alarming with under/over conditions and I/O status (PM750).

#### **Characteristics**

#### Requires only 50 mm behind mounting surface

The PM700 series meters can be mounted on switchboard doors to maximise free space for electrical devices.

#### Large back lit display with integrated bar charts

Displays 4 measurements at a time for fast readings. Uses only two clips for installation; no tools necessary.

#### Intuitive use

Easy navigation using context-sensitive menus.

#### **Bar charts**

Graphical representation of system loading and Status of Inputs/Outputs (PM750 and PM700P) provide system status at a glance.

Power and current demand, THD and min/max reading in basic version

### A high-performance solution for trouble-free monitoring of your electrical installation. Active energy class IEC 62053-22 class 0.5S (PM750) and IEC 62053-21 class 1 (PM700, PM700P, PM710)

Suitable for sub-billing and cost-allocation applications.

#### IEC 61557-12 Performance Standard

Meet IEC 61557-12 PMD/S/K55/0.5 (PM750) and IEC61557-12 PMD/S/K55/1 (PM700, PM700P, PM710) requirements for combined **P**erformance **M**easuring and monitoring **D**evices (PMD).

#### **Innovative Power Meter**

RS 485 communications, alarming and digital I/O in a single Power Meter (PM750).

Schneider Electric	Square D
PM700MG	РМ700
PM700PMG	PM700P
PM710MG	PM710
PM750MG	РМ750
PM72DINRAILKIT	
PM7AND2HWKIT	
PM750HWKIT	
	PM700MG PM700PMG PM710MG PM750MG PM750MG PM72DINRAILKIT PM7AND2HWKIT

### **Mid-range metering**

## **PM700** series

Functions and characteristics (cont.)





#### PM750.

- **1** Control power.
- 2 Voltage inputs.
- 3 Current inputs.
- 4 RS 485 port.5 Digital input/output.

- 6 Mounting clips.7 Mounting slot.

Selection guide		PM700	PM700P	PM710	PM750
Performance standard					
IEC 61557-12 PMD/S/K55/1 Requirements for combined Measuring and monitoring D	Performance	•	•	•	-
IEC 61557-12 PMD/S/K55/C Requirements for combined Measuring and monitoring D	Performance	-	-	-	•
General					
Use on LV and HV systems		•	•		
Current accuracy		0.5 %	0.5 %	0.5 %	0.4 %
Voltage accuracy		0.5 %	0.5 %	0.5 %	0.3 %
Active and reactive power ad	ccuracy	1.0 %	1.0 %	1.0 %	0.5 %
Active energy accuracy IEC	62053-21	Class 1	Class 1	Class 1	
Active energy accuracy IEC	62053-22				Class 0.5S
Reactive energy accuracy		2%	2%	2%	2 %
Sampling rate (samples/cyc	le)	32	32	32	32
Instantaneous rms val					
	ases and neutral				
	Ph and Ph-N	-	-	-	-
Frequency		-	-	-	-
	al and per phase	signed	_ signed	signed	signed
power <sup>(1)</sup> and apparent					oignou
Power factor Tota	al	signed	signed	signed <sup>(2)</sup>	signed <sup>(2)</sup>
Energy values					
Active and reactive energy (*	<sup>1)</sup> ; and apparent	signed	signed	signed	signed
Demand values					
Current Pre-	sent and max.	•	•	•	•
Active, reactive, Pre- apparent power	sent and max.	•	•	•	•
	ling, fixed and ng block	•	•	•	•
Other measurements					
Hour counter			=		-
Power quality measure	ements				
Harmonic distortion Cur	rent and voltage		=		-
Data recording					
Min/max of instantaneous va	alues		=	-	-
Alarms		-	-	-	(3)
Inputs/Outputs					
Digital inputs		-	-	-	2 (4)
Digital outputs		-	2 <sup>(5)</sup>	-	1 <sup>(6)</sup>
Display					1
Green backlit LCD display					
IEC or IEEE visualization mo	nde	•			
		-		•	•
Communication				_	
RS 485 port		-	-		
Modbus protocol	and the state	-	-		
Firmware update via RS485	serial port				

Signed real and reactive power and energy. The power meter includes net values only.
 See register 4048. Negative sign "-" indicates lag.
 15 user-configurable under and over conditions and in combination with digital inputs or output status.

(4) 2 operation modes are available: normal or input demand synchronisation.
(5) kWh and kVARh pulse output mode only.
(6) 3 operation modes are available: external, alarm or kWh pulse output.

## PM700 series

Functions and characteristics (cont.)



Rear view of PM750.

	aracteristics	True rms up to the 15th harmonic on three-phase
Type of measur	ement	(3P, 3P + N) two-phase and single-phase AC systems 32 samples per cycle
Measurement accuracy	Current	± 0.5% from 1A to 6 A (PM700, PM700P, PM710) ± 0.4% from 1A to 6 A (PM750)
	Voltage	± 0.5% from 50V to 277V (PM700, PM700P, PM710 ± 0.3% from 50V to 277V (PM750)
	Power Factor	$\pm$ 0.0034, from 1A to 6A and from -0.5 to +0.5
	Power	± 1% (PM700, PM700P, PM710) ± 0.5% (PM750)
	Frequency	± 0.02 Hz from 45 to 65 Hz
	Active Energy	IEC 62053-21 Class 1 <sup>(1)</sup> IEC 62053-22 Class 05.S <sup>(2)</sup>
	Reactive Energy	IEC 62053-23 Class 2
Data update rat		1s
Input-voltage characteristics	Measured voltage	10 to 480 V AC (direct Ph-Ph) 10 to 277 V AC (direct Ph-N) up to 1.6 MV AC (with external VT) the lower limit of the measurement range depends on the PT ratio
	Metering over-range	1.2 Un (20%)
	Impedance	2 MΩ (Ph-Ph) / 1 MΩ (Ph-N)
	Frequency range	45 to 65 Hz
Input-current	CT ratings Primary	Adjustable from 1 A to 32767 A
characteristics	Secondary	1Aor 5A
	Measurement input range	5 mA to 6 A
	Permissible overload	15 A continuous, 50 A for 10 seconds per hour, 120 A for 1 second per hour
	Impedance	< 0.12 Ω
	Load	< 0.15 VA
Power supply	AC	100 to 415 ±10 % V AC, 5 VA; 50-60 Hz
r ower suppry	DC	125 to 250 ±20 % V DC, 3 W
	Ride-through time	100 ms at 120 VAC
Input	-	
Input	Digital inputs (PM750)	12 to 36 V DC, 24 V DC nominal, 12 kΩ impedance, 2.5 kV rms isolation, max. frequency 25 Hz, response time 10 ms
Output	Pulse outputs (PM700P)	3 to 240 V DC or 6 to 240 V AC, 100 mA at 25 °C, derate 0.56 mA per °C above 25 °C, 2.41 kV rms isolation, 30 $\Omega$ on-resistance at 100 mA
	Digital or pulse output (PM750)	8 to 36 V DC, 24 V DC nominal at 25 °C, 3.0 kV rms isolation,
Mochanical	characteristics	28 $\Omega$ on-resistance at 100 mA
	CIIdidCleristics	0.07 hz
Weight		0.37 kg
	otection (IEC 60529)	IP52 front display, IP30 meter body
Dimensions		96 x 96 x 69 mm (meter with display) 96 x 96 x 50 mm (behind mounting surface)
Environmen	tal conditions	
Operating	Meter	-5 °C to +60 °C
temperature	Display	-10 °C to +55 °C
Storage temp.	Meter + display	-40 °C to +85 °C
Humidity rating		5 to 95 % RH at 50 °C (non-condensing)
Pollution degree		2
Metering catego		III, for distribution systems up to 277/480 V AC
Dielectric withs	-	As per EN 61010, UL508 - Double insulated front panel display
Altitude		3000 m max.
Electromag	netic compatibility	·
Electrostatic dis	• •	Level III (IEC 61000-4-2)
Immunity to rad		Level III (IEC 61000-4-3)
Immunity to fas		Level III (IEC 61000-4-4)
Immunity to imp		Level III (IEC 61000-4-5)
Conducted imm		Level III (IEC 61000-4-6)
Immunity to ma	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Level III (IEC 61000-4-8)
Immunity to vol	-	Level III (IEC 61000-4-11)
	radiated emissions	C€ commercial environment/FCC part 15 class B EN 55011
Harmonics emi	ssions	IEC 61000-3-2
Flicker emission		IEC 61000-3-3
(1) PM700, PM		
(2) PM750.		

### **PM700** series

Functions and characteristics (cont.)

Safety	
Europe	C €, as per IEC 61010-1 □ <sup>(1)</sup>
U.S. and Canada	cULus (UL508 and CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 14-M95, Industrial Control Equipment)
Communication	
RS 485 port (PM710 and PM750)	2-wire, up to 19200 bauds, Modbus RTU (double insulation)
Display characteristics	
Dimensions 73 x 69 mm	Green back-lit LCD (6 lines total, 4 concurrent values)

(1) Protected throughout by double insulation .

76

Installation and connection





Installation and connection (cont.)





Connection example.

Note: other types of connection are possible. See product documentation.

78

Installation and connection (cont.)

#### PM700P pulse output capabilities

There are two solid-state KY outputs. One is dedicated to kWH and the other to kVARH.

Pulse Output: KY is a solid state pulse output rated for 240 V AC/DC max.



(1) The power source should not be a safety extra low voltage (SELV) circuit. Pulse outputs are not SELV rated.

(2) Overcurrent protective device (not supplied). This device must be rated for short circuits at the connection point.

#### PM750 input/output capabilities

The PM750 has two digital inputs and one digital output. The digital inputs have two operating modes: Normal and Demand Sync.

The digital output has three operating modes: External Control (default), Alarm and kWh Pulse mode. When configured in Alarm mode, the digital output can be controlled by the meter in response to an alarm condition.



(1) The power source should not be a safety extra low voltage (SELV) circuit. Pulse outputs are not SELV rated.

(2) Overcurrent protective device (not supplied). This device must be rated for short circuits at the connection point.

Installation and connection (cont.)

### Communications (PM710 and PM750) 2-wire daisy-chain connection of devices (RS 485)



Belden 9841 wire colors: blue with white stripe (+), white with blue stripe (–), and silver (shield).

### **PM800 series** Functions and characteristics



Front view of PowerLogic PM800 series meter with integrated display.

PB101823-50



Rear view of PowerLogic PM800 series meter.



PowerLogic PM800 series meter display screen showing bar graphs.

The PowerLogic PM800 series meters offers many high-performance capabilities needed to meter and monitor an electrical installation in a compact 96 x 96 mm unit. All models include an easy-to-read display that presents measurements for all three phases and neutral at the same time, an RS-485 Modbus communication port, one digital input, one KY-type digital output, total harmonic distortion (THD) metering, and alarming on critical conditions. Four models offer an incremental choice of custom logging and power quality analysis capabilities. Expand any model with field-installable option modules that offer a choice of additional digital inputs and outputs, analogue inputs and outputs, and Ethernet port.

#### Applications

- Panel instrumentation
- Sub-billing, cost allocation and energy management
- Remote monitoring of an electrical installation
- Power quality analysis

Utility bill verification, utility contract optimization and load preservation.

### Characteristics

#### Easy to install

Mounts using two clips, with no tools required. Direct connect the voltage inputs, with no need for potential transformers (PTs) up to 600 VAC.

#### Easy to operate

Intuitive navigation with self-guided, language-selectable menus.

#### System status at a glance

Large, anti-glare display with back-light provides summary screens with multiple values. Bar charts graphically represent system loading and I/O.

#### Custom alarming with time stamping

Over 50 alarm conditions, including over or under conditions, digital input changes, phase unbalance and more. The models PM850 and PM870 offer boolean logic that can be used to combine up to four alarms.

#### Power quality analysis

The PM800 series offers an incremental range of features for troubleshooting and preventing power quality related problems. All models offer THD metering. The PM810 with PM810LOG option and PM820 offer individual current and voltage harmonics readings. The PM850 and PM870 offer waveform capture (PM870 is configurable) and power quality compliance evaluation to the international EN50160 -ITI(CBEMA)/SEMI F-47 standards. The PM870 offers voltage and current disturbance (sag/swell) detection.

#### Extensive on-board memory

All models offer billing (energy and demand), maintenance, alarm and customizable data logs, all stored in non-volatile memory (PM810 requires PM810LOG option).

#### ANSI 12.20 Class 0.2S and IEC 62053-22 Class 0.5S accuracy for active energy Accurate energy measurement for sub-billing and cost allocation.

#### IEC61557-12 performance standard

Meets PMD/SD/K70/0.5 and PMD/SS/K70/0.5 requirements for combined Performance Measuring and monitoring Devices (PMD).

#### Trend curves and short-term forecasting

The models PM850 and PM870 offer trend logging and forecasting of energy and demand readings to help compare load characteristics and manage energy costs.

#### Expandable I/O capabilities

Use the on-board or optional digital inputs for pulse counting, status/position monitoring, demand synchronisation or control (gating) of the conditional energy metering. Use the on-board or optional digital outputs for equipment control or interfacing, controllable by internal alarms or externally through digital input status. Use the optional analogue inputs and outputs for equipment monitoring or interfacing.

#### Metering of other utilities (WAGES)

All models offer five channels for demand metering of water, air, gas, electricity or steam utilities (WAGES) through the pulse counting capabilities of the digital inputs. Pulses from multiple inputs can be summed through a single channel.

#### Modular and upgradeable

All models offer easy-to-install option modules (memory, I/O and communications) and downloadable firmware for enhanced meter capabilities.

#### Remote display

The optional remote display can be mounted as far as 10 m from the metering unit. The adapter includes an additional 2- or 4-wire RS-485/RS-232 communication port.

### PM800 series

Functions and characteristics (cont.)



## PM800 series

Functions and characteristics (cont.)





PowerLogic PM8M26 module.



PowerLogic PM800 with PM8M22 and PM8M26 modules.

### **Mid-range metering**

### PM800 series

Analogue outputs 4-20 mA

Functions and characteristics (cont.)

3

#### PowerLogic PM800 series connectors.

- 1. Control power.
- 2. Voltage inputs.
- 3. Digital input/output.
- 4. RS 485 port.
- 5. Option module connector.
- 6. Current inputs.
- 7. Mounting clips.



PowerLogic PM800 series meter with I/O module.

Selection guide	PM810	PM820	PM850	PM870
-	FINIOTU	F WOZU	F WOJU	F WOTU
Peformance standard				
ANSI 12.20 Class 0.2S			•	•
IEC 61557-12 PMD/SD/K70/0.5 and PMD/SS/K70/0.5	•		•	•
General				
Use on LV and HV systems				
Current and voltage accuracy	0.5%/0.2%	0.5 %/0.2%	0.5 %/0.2%	0.2 %/0.2%
Active energy accuracy (5% to 200% of load)	0.2 %	0.2 %	0.2%	0.2%
Number of samples per cycle	128	128	128	128
Instantaneous rms values				
Current, voltage, frequency				<b>•</b>
Active, reactive, apparent power Total & per phase				
Power factor Total & per phase				
Energy values				
Active, reactive, apparent energy				
Configurable accumulation mode			•	
Demand values				1
Current Present & max.				
Active, reactive, apparent power Present & max.				•
Predicted active, reactive, apparent power				
Synchronisation of the measurement window				
Demand calculation mode Block, sliding, thermal			•	
Other measurements				1
Hour counter			•	
Power quality measurements				1
Harmonic distortion Current & voltage	■ 31 <sup>(1)</sup>			
Individual harmonics Current & voltage	31 (7	31	63	63
Waveform capture	-	-		(2)
EN50160 - ITI(CBEMA)/SEMI F-47			(4)	
Sag and swell detection	-	-	-	•
Data recording				
Min/max of instantaneous values				
Data logs	2 <sup>(1)</sup>	2	4	4
Event logs	-		•	
Trending / forecasting	-	-		
GPS synchronisation	(1)			
Alarms				
Time stamping	(1)		•	
Display and I/O				1
White backlit LCD display				
Multilingual				
Digital input (standard/optional)	1/12	1/12	1/12	1/12
Digital output (standard/optional)	1 KY/4 RY	1 KY/4 RY	1 KY/4 RY	1 KY/4 RY
Analogue inputs (standard/optional)	0/4	0/4	0/4	0/4
Analogue outputs (standard/optional)	0/4	0/4	0/4	0/4
Input metering capability (number of channels)	5	5	5	5
Communication	o tu		0.10	
RS 485 port	2-wire	2-wire	2-wire	2-wire
Modbus protocol RS 232/RS 485. 2- or 4-wire Modbus RTU/				
ASCII (with addition of PM8RDA module)	•	•	•	•
Ethernet 10/100Base Tx UTP port and RS485 Modbus serial master port with PM8ECC	•	•	•	•
<b>Option modules selection guid</b>				
The PM800 can be fitted with 2 optional module	es, unless oth	erwise indica	ated <sup>(3)</sup>	
PM8ECC module				
10/100BaseTx UTP port, RS-485 Modbus seria	al master port	, Ethernet to	serial line ga	teway,
embedded web server	DMONGO	DMOMOON	DWOMOOCO	0
Input/Output modules	PM8M22	PM8M26*	PM8M222	2
Relay outputs	2	2	2	
Digital inputs	2	6	2	

Analogue inputs 0-5 Vdc or 4-20 mA 2

\* Includes a 24 Vdc Power Supply that can be used to power the digital inputs (1) With PM810LOG, battery-backed internal clock and 80 kB memory. (2) Configurable. (3) Series 800 Power Meters supports up to two option modules. When PM8M2222 & PM8ECC are mounted together with control power>370 V AC temperature rating must be reduced to -25°C to 50°C. Same applies when using two PM8M2222. (4) PM850 does not include sag or swell detection.

2

### PM800 series

Functions and characteristics (cont.)

Electrical c	haracteristic	S	
Type of measure	ement		63rd harmonic, 128 samples per cycle
Measurement a	ccuracy standard	IEC 61557-12 c	compliant
	Current		0.5% from 0.5 A to 10 A
	Voltage		0.2% 10 V - 277 V
	Power Factor		+/- 0.002 from 0.500 leading to 0.500 laggin
	Active Power		0.2%
	Frequency		+/- 0.01 Hz at 45 to 67 Hz +/- 0.01 Hz at 350 to 450 Hz
	Active Energy		IEC 62053-22 Class 0.5S and ANSI C12.20 Class 0.2S
	Reactive Energy	/	IEC 62053-23 Class 2
Data update rate		·	1s
nput-voltage characteristics	Measured voltag		0 to 600 V AC (direct L-L) 0 to 347 V AC (direct L-N) up to 3.2 MV AC (with external VT)
	Metering over-ra	ange	1.5 Un
	Impedance		5 ΜΩ
	Frequency measured	surement range	45 to 67 Hz and 350 to 450 Hz
nput-current	CT ratings	Primary	Adjustable from 5 A to 32767 A
characteristics	0-	Secondary	1 A or 5 A
	Measurement in	,	5 mA to 10 A AC
	Permissible ove		15 A continuous 50 A for 10 seconds per hour 500 A for 1 second per hour
	Impedance		
	Impedance		
0	Load		< 0.15 VA
Control Power	AC		115 to 415 $\pm$ 10 % V AC, 15 VA with options a 45 to 67 Hz or 350 to 450 Hz
	<b>D</b> O		
	DC		125 to 250 ±20 % V DC, 10 W with options
	Ride-through tim	ne	45 ms at 120 V AC or 125 V DC
Inputs/Outputs	(2)		
Standard (meter unit)	1 digital KY puls	e output	6 to 220 V AC ± 10% or 3 to 250 V DC ± 10% 100 mA max. at 25 °C, 1350 V rms isolation
	1 digital input		24 to 125 V AC/DC ±10 %, < 5 mA maximum burden, 1350 Vrms isolation
PM8M22 option	2 relay outputs (1)		6 to 240 V AC or 6 to 30 V DC 2 A rms, 5 A max. for 10 seconds per hour
	2 digital inputs		19 to 30 V DC, 5 mA max. at 24 V DC
PM8M26	2 relay outputs (1	)	6 to 240 V AC, 6 to 30 V DC
option	6 digital inputs		2 A rms, 5 A max. for 10 seconds per hour 20 to 150 V AC/DC, 2 mA max.
			,
	24 V internal sup		20 - 34 V DC, 10 mA max. (feeds 6 digital inpu
PM8M2222 option	2 relay outputs (1	)	6 to 240 V AC, 6 to 30 V DC 2 A rms, 5 A max. for 10 seconds per hour
	2 digital inputs		20 to 150 V AC/DC, 2 mA max.
	2 analogue outp	uts	4 to 20 mA dc into 600 ohms maximum
	2 analogue inpu		Adjustable from 0 to 5 V DC or 4-20 mA
Switching	Standard	Input/output	
frequency	PM8M22	Input/output	
(digital I/O)			
/	PM8M26 and PM8M2222	Input	25 Hz, 50 % duty cycle (20 ms ON/OFF)
		Output	1 Hz, 50 % duty cycle (500 ms ON/OFF)
Mechanica	characteris	tics	
Neight (meter w	vith integrated dis	play)	0.6 kg
	tection (IEC 6052		IP52 integrated display. Type 12 compliant
Dimonoione	Mithout antion-		remote display (with gasket). IP30 meter bo 96 x 96 x 70 mm (mounting surface)
Dimensions	Without options		
	With 1 option		96 x 96 x 90 mm (mounting surface)
	ntal conditio	ns	
Operating	Meter		-25 °C to +70 °C <sup>(2)</sup>
emperature	Display		-10 °C to +50 °C
Storage temp.	Meter + display		-40 °C to +85 °C
Humidity rating			5 to 95 % RH at 40 °C (non-condensing)
Pollution degree	<u>.</u>		2
Installation cate			III, for distribution systems up to 347 V L-N /
Dialactria with -1	and		600 V AC L-L
Dielectric withstand			As per EN 61010, UL508
Altitude			3000 m max.
			•
(1) Mechanical e			Electrical endurance:25000 commutations a ports up to two option modules. When PM82.

**PM800 series** Functions and characteristics (cont.)

Electromagnetic com	patibility	
Electrostatic discharge	Level III (IEC 61000-4-2)	
Immunity to radiated fields	Level III (IEC 61000-4-3)	
Immunity to fast transients	Level III (IEC 61000-4-4)	
Immunity to impulse waves	Level III (IEC 61000-4-5)	
Conducted immunity	Level III (IEC 61000-4-6)	
Immunity to magnetic fields	Level III (IEC 61000-4-8)	
Immunity to voltage dips	Level III (IEC 61000-4-11)	
Conducted and radiated emissions	C€ industrial environment/FCC part 15 cla	ss A EN 55011
Harmonics emissions	IEC 61000-3-2	
Flicker emissions	IEC 61000-3-3	
Surge immunity	IEC 61000-4-12	
Surge withstand capability (SWC)	ANSI C37.90.1.2002	
Safety		
Europe	<b>C €</b> , as per IEC 61010-1 🗆 <sup>(1)</sup>	
U.S. and Canada	cULus (UL508 and CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 7 Control Equipment)	14-M95, Industrial
<b>Onboard communica</b>	tions	
RS 485 port	2-wire, up to 38400 baud, Modbus	
Model-dependent cha		
		and DM070:
Data Logs	PM810 with PM810LOG, PM820, PM850 - 1 billing log - 1 customisable log	
Min /mov	PM850 and PM870 only: 2 additional cust	
Min./max.	Worst min. and max. with phase indication Currents, Voltage unbalance, and THD. M for power factor (True and Displacement) frequency	lin. and max. values
One event log	Time stamping to 1 second	
Trend curves (PM850 and PM870 only)	Four trend curves: 1 minute, 1 hour, 1 day and 1 month. Min./ max./avg. values recorded for eight parameters: - every second for one minute for the 1-minute curve - every minute for one hour for the 1-hour curve - every hour for one day for the 1-day curve	
Hour counter	- every day for one month for the 1-month curve Load running time in days, hours and minutes	
Energy per shift	Up to three user-defined intervals per day Available for all models (the PM810 requires the PM810LOG	
Forecasting (PM850 and PM870 only)	module) Forecasting of the values for the trended next four hours and next four days	parameters for the
PM850 waveform capture	Triggered manually or by alarm, 3-cycle, 7 on 6 user configurable channels	128 samples/cycle
PM870 enhanced waveform capture	From 185 cycles on 1 channel at 16 samp 3 cycles on 6 channels at 128 samples pe	
Alarms	Adjustable pickup and dropout setpoints a numerous activation levels possible for a Historical and active alarm screens with ti Response time: 1 second Boolean combination of four alarms is pos the operators NAND, AND, OR, NOR and and PM870 Digital alarms: status change of digital inp	given type of alarm me stamping ssible using XOR on PM850
Memory available for logging	80 kbytes in PM810 with PM810LOG and	PM820
and waveform capture <sup>(2)</sup> Firmware update (all models)	800 kbytes in PM850 and PM870 Update via the communication ports	
	File download available free from www.pd	werlogic.com
Bar graphs (all models)	Graphical representation of system performed	rmance
<b>Display characteristi</b>	CS	
Languages	English, French, Spanish, German, Russia Portuguese.	n, Turkish and
Display screen	Back-lit white LCD (6 lines total, 4 concurr	rent values)
Dimensions	Display screen viewable area	73 x 69 mm
	Integrated display Overall	96 x 96 mm
	Depth meter + display	69.4 mm + 17.8 mm
	Remote display Overall	96 x 96 x 40 mm
Weight	Meter with remote display adapter	0.81 kg
	Remote display	0.23 kg
<ul><li>(1) Protected throughout by doub</li><li>(2) Waveform capture with PM85</li></ul>		

Installation and connection





Installation and connection (cont.)



Connection example.



Connection example.

(1) Functional earth terminal.











Installation and connection (cont.)

#### RS-485 wiring color codes

#### PM800 meter unit RS-485 port 2-wire daisy-chain connection



Belden 9843 cable:

- (TX+) blue, white stripe
- (TX-) white, blue stripe
- (RX+) orange, white stripe
- (RX-) white, orange stripe
- (SG) green, white stripe
- (unused) white, green stripe
- (shield)

Belden 9842 cable:

- (TX+) blue, white stripe
- (TX-) white, blue stripe
- (RX+) orange, white stripe
- (RX-) white, orange stripe
- (shield)

Belden 8723 cable:

- (TX+) green
- (TX–) white
- (RX+) red
- (RX–) black
- (shield)

#### Surge protection

For surge protection, it is recommend that the PM8ECC signal ground wire be connected directly to an external earth ground at a single point.



### ION7550/ION7650 Functions and characteristics

PowerLogic™ ION 7650

Used at key distribution points and sensitive loads, PowerLogic™ ION7550 and ION7650 meters offer unmatched functionality including advanced power quality analysis coupled with revenue accuracy, multiple communications options, web compatibility, and control capabilities. Customise metering or analysis functions at your work station, without hard wiring. Just link drag-and-drop icons or select default settings. Integrate the meters with PowerLogic™ ION Enterprise™ software or share data with SCADA systems via multiple communication channels and protocols.

#### Applications

Reduce energy costs. Increase equipment utilisation. Comply with environmental and regulatory requirements. Improve power quality and reliability. Improve customer satisfaction and retention. Monitor and control equipment. Integrated utility metering. Allocate or sub-bill energy costs to departments, processes or tenants.

#### Main characteristics

#### Anticipate, diagnose and verify to increase efficiency

Reveal energy inefficiencies or waste and optimise equipment operation to increase efficiency. Isolate reliability risks, diagnose power-related equipment issues and verify reliable operation.

#### Summarise power quality, set targets, measure and verify results

Consolidate all the power quality characteristics into a single trendable index. Benchmark power quality and reliability and compare against standards, or compare facilities or processes.

#### Easy to use, multilingual, IEC/IEEE configureable display

Bright LCD display with adjustable contrast. Screen-based menu system to configure meter settings including IEC or IEEE notations. Multilingual support for English, French, Spanish and Russian. 12/24 hour clock support in multiple formats.

#### **Modbus Master functionality**

Read information from downstream Modbus devices and view it via the front panel or store in memory until you upload to the system level.

#### IEC 61850 protocol

Increase interoperability and decrease engineering time using standard protocol.

#### Gateway functionality

Access through the meter's Ethernet port (EtherGate) or telephone network (ModemGate) to Modbus communicating devices connected to meter serial ports.

#### Detect and capture transients as short as 20µs at 50Hz (17µs at 60 Hz)

Identify problems due to short disturbances, e.g. switching of capacitors, etc. Power quality compliance monitoring

Monitor compliance with international quality-of-supply standards (IEC 61000-4-30 class A ed. 2<sup>(1)</sup>, EN50160<sup>(1)</sup>, IEC 61000-4-7<sup>(1)</sup>, IEC 61000-4-15<sup>(1)</sup>, IEEE 519, IEEE 1159, and CBEMA/ITIC). Evaluate flicker based on IEC 61000-4-15<sup>(1)</sup> and IEEE 1453<sup>(1)</sup>.

#### **Detect waveshape changes**

Detection of phase switching phenomena (for example during the transfer of a highspeed static switch) not detected by classical threshold-based alarms.

#### Record ultra-fast electrical parameters every 100 ms or every cycle

Preventive maintenance: acquisition of a motor startup curve, etc.

#### Trend curves and short-term forecasting

Rapid trending and forecasting of upcoming values for better decision making.

#### Disturbance direction detection

Determine disturbance location and direction relative to the meter. Results captured in the event log, along with a timestamp and certainty level.

#### Alarm setpoint learning

The meter analyses the circuit and recommends alarm setpoints to minimise nuisance or missed alarms.

#### Notify alarms via email

High-priority alarms sent directly to the user's PC. Instant notification of power quality events by email.(1) ION7650 only

#### Part numbers

ION7550 / ION7650	
ION7550	M7550
ION7650	M7650

#### (1) ION7650 only

See page 99 for order code explanations

## ION7550/ION7650

Functions and characteristics (cont.)



PowerLogic™ ION7550 / ION7650 rear view.

- Current/voltage inputs 1
- 2
- Digital inputs Analogue inputs 3
- 4 Analogue outputs
- 5 Communications card
- 6 Power supply
  7 Form C digital outputs
  8 Digital inputs
  9 Form A digital outputs



Disturbance waveform capture and power quality report

Selection guide		ION7550	ION7650
General			-
Use on LV and HV systems		-	
Current accuracy (1A to 5A)		0.1 % reading	0.1 % reading
Voltage accuracy (57V to 288V)		0.1 % reading	0.1 % reading
Energy accuracy		0.2 %	0.2 %
Nbr of samples/cycle or sample freq	uency	256	1024
Instantaneous rms values		1-	I
Current, voltage, frequency			
Active, reactive, apparent power	Total and per phase		
Power factor	Total and per phase	•	•
Current measurement range (autora	anging)	0.01 - 20A	0.01 - 20A
Energy values			
Active, reactive, apparent energy		•	•
Settable accumulation modes		=	•
Demand values			
Current	Present and max. values	=	=
Active, reactive, apparent power	Present and max. values	•	•
Predicted active, reactive, apparent	power		•
Synchronisation of the measuremen	nt window	•	•
Setting of calculation mode	Block, sliding		•
Power quality measurements			
Harmonic distortion	Current and voltage		
Individual harmonics	Via front panel	63	63
	Via ION Enterprise	127	511
Waveform capture	via ion Enterprise		
Detection of voltage swells and sags	<b>.</b>	-	-
		-	
Detection and capture of transients			20 µs <sup>(1)</sup>
Flicker	1.1.	- -	
Fast acquisition of 100 ms or 20 ms	data	-	-
EN50160 compliance checking		-	•
Programmable (logic and math func	tions)	-	
Data recording			
Min/max of instantaneous values		•	
Data logs		•	•
Event logs		•	•
Trending/forecasting		•	•
SER (Sequence of event recording)		•	•
Time stamping		•	
GPS synchronisation (1 ms)		•	•
Memory (in Mbytes)		10	10
Display and I/O			
Front panel display		•	
Wiring self-test		•	=
Pulse output		1	1
Digital or analogue inputs(max)		20	20
Digital or analogue outputs (max, including pulse output)		12	12
Communication			
RS 485 port		1	1
RS 485 / RS 232 port		1	1
Optical port		1	1
Modbus protocol			
IEC 61850 protocol		-	-
Ethernet port (Modbus/TCP/IP proto	1001 JEC 61850 (2)	1	-
Ethernet gateway (EtherGate)		1	1
Alarms (optional automatic alarm se	tting		1
Alarm notification via email	ann g	-	-
		-	-
HTML web page server (WebMeter)	·	1	
Internal modem		1	1
Modem gateway (ModemGate) DNP 3.0 through serial, modem, and	1/P porto		-
			-

(1) For 50 Hz line frequency; 17µs for 60 Hz line frequency.

ION7550/ION7650 Functions and characteristics (cont.)



PowerLogic ION7650

Type of measure	mont	True rms to 1024 samples per cycle (ION7650		
Measurement Current and voltage		True rms to 1024 samples per cycle (ION7650) ±0.01% of reading + ±0.025% of full scale		
accuracy	Power	$\pm 0.075\%$ of reading $\pm 10.025\%$ of full scale		
		±0.005Hz		
	Frequency Power factor	±0.002 from 0.5 leading to 0.5 lagging		
		EC62053-22 0,2S, 1A and 5A		
Data undato roto	Energy:	1/2 cycle or 1 second		
Data update rate Input-voltage	Measured voltage	Autoranging 57V through 347V LN / 600V LL		
characteristics	Measurement range	85 to 240VAC and 110 to 330VDC		
	Impedance			
	Frequency measurement	5 MΩ/phase (phase - Vref) 42 to 69Hz		
	range			
Input-current characteristics	Rated nominal current	1A, 2A, 5A, 10A		
นาลา อนเฮาเรแบร	Measurement range	0.005 - 20 A autoranging (standard range) 0.001 - 10 A autoranging (optional range)		
	Permissible overload	500 A rms for 1 s, non-recurring (5A) 50 A rms for 1s, non-recurring (1A)		
	Impedance	$0.002 \Omega$ per phase (5A) $0.015 \Omega$ per phase (1A)		
	Burden	0.05 VA per phase (5 A) 0.015 VA per phase (1 A)		
Power supply	AC	85-240 V AC ±10% (47-63 Hz)		
	DC	110-300 V DC ±10%		
	DC low voltage (optional)	20-60 V DC ±10%		
	Ride-through time	100 ms (6 cycles at 60 Hz) min.		
	Burden	Standard: typical 20 VA, max 45 VA Low voltage DC: typical 15 VA, max 20 VA		
Input/outputs <sup>(1)</sup>	Standard	8 digital inputs (120 V DC) 3 relay outputs (250 V AC / 30 V DC) 4 digital outputs (solid state)		
	Optional	8 additional digital inputs 4 analog outputs, and/or 4 analog inputs		
Mechanical c	haracteristics			
Weight		1.9 kg		
	ection (IEC 60529)	Integrated display, front: IP 50; back: IP 30 Transducer unit (no display): IP 30		
Dimensions	Standard model	192 x 192 x 159 mm		
	TRAN model	235.5 x 216.3 x 133.1 mm		
Environment				
Operating	Standard power supply	-20 to +70 °C		
temperature	Low voltage DC supply	-20 to +50 °C		
-	Display operating range	-20 to +60 °C		
Storage temperature	Display, TRAN	-40 to +85 °C		
Humidity rating		5 to 95% non-condensing		
Installation category		III (2000m above sea level)		
Dielectric withstand		As per EN 61010-1, IEC 62051-22A <sup>(2)</sup>		
	ic compatibility			
Electrostatic disc	• •	IEC 61000-4-2		
Immunity to radia	-	IEC 61000-4-3		
Immunity to fast t		IEC 61000-4-4		
Immunity to surge		IEC 61000-4-5		
	adiated emissions	CISPR 22		
Safety				
Europe		IEC 61010-1		
-		n guide for complete specifications.		

(2) IEC 62051-22B with serial ports only.

### Advanced energy metering

ION7550/ION7650 Functions and characteristics (cont.)



Example WebMeter page showing realtime values.

Communication	
RS 232/485 port <sup>(1)</sup>	Up to 115,200 bauds (57,600 bauds for RS 485), ION, DNP 3.0, Modbus, GPS, EtherGate, ModemGate, Modbus Master
RS 485 port <sup>(1)</sup>	Up to 57,600 bauds, ION, DNP 3.0, Modbus, GPS, EtherGate, ModemGate, Modbus Master
Infrared port <sup>(1)</sup>	ANSI type 2, up to 19,200 bauds, ION, Modbus, DNP 3.0
Ethernet port	10Base-T/100Base-TX, RJ45 connector, 100 m link
Fibre-optic Ethernet link	100 Base FX, LC duplex connector, 1300 nm, FO multimode with gradient index 62.5/125 μm or 50/125 μm 2000 m link
Protocol	ION, Modbus, TCP/IP, DNP 3.0, Telnet, IEC 61850 <sup>(2)</sup>
EtherGate	Communicates directly with up to 62 slave devices via available serial ports
ModemGate	Communicates directly with up to 31 slave devices
WebMeter	5 customisable pages, new page creation capabilities, HTML/XML compatible
Firmware characteristics	
High-speed data recording	Down to 5ms interval burst recording, stores detailed characteristics of disturbances or outages. Trigger recording by a user-defined setpoint, or from external equipment.
Harmonic distortion	Up to 63 <sup>rd</sup> harmonic (511 <sup>th</sup> for ION7650 via ION Enterprise software) for all voltage and current inputs
Sag/swell detection	Analyse severity/potential impact of sags and swells: - magnitude and duration data suitable for plotting on voltage tolerance curves - per phase triggers for waveform recording, control
Disturbance direction detection	Determine the location of a disturbance more quickly and accurately by determining the direction of the disturbance relative to the meter. Analysis results are captured in the event log, along with a timestamp and confidence level indicating level of certainty.
Instantaneous	High accuracy (1s) or high-speed (1/2 cycle) measurements, including true rms per phase / total for: - voltage and current - active power (kW) and reactive power (kvar) - apparent power (kVA) - power factor and frequency - voltage and current unbalance - phase reversal
Load profiling	Channel assignments (800 channels via 50 data recorders) configurable for any measurable parameter, including historical trend recording of energy, demand, voltage, current, power quality, or any measured parameter. Trigger recorders based on time interval, calendar schedule, alarm/event condition, or manually.
Trend curves	Access historical data at the front panel. Display, trend and continuously update historical data with date and timestamps for up to four parameters simultaneously.
Waveform captures	Simultaneous capture of all voltage and current channels - sub-cycle disturbance capture - maximum cycles is 214,000 (16 samples/cycle x 96 cycles, 10Mbytes memory) - 256 samples/cycle (ION7550) - 512 samples/cycle standard, 1024 samples/cycle optional (ION7650) COMTRADE waveform format available direct from the meter (Ethernet port option only)
Alarms	Threshold alarms: - adjustable pickup and dropout setpoints and time delays, numerous activation levels possible for a given type of alarm - user-defined priority levels - boolean combination of alarms is possible using the operators NAND, OR, NOR and XOR
Advanced security	Up to 16 users with unique access rights. Perform resets time syncs, or meter configurations on user privileges
havanood oodanty	Correct for phase / magnitude inaccuracies in current
Transformer correction	transformers (CTs), potential transformers (PTs)
Transformer correction	transformers (CTs), potential transformers (PTs) 5 to 10 Mbytes (specified at time of order)
Transformer correction Memory	5 to 10 Mbytes (specified at time of order)
Transformer correction Memory Firmware update	5 to 10 Mbytes (specified at time of order)
Transformer correction Memory Firmware update <b>Display characteristics</b>	5 to 10 Mbytes (specified at time of order) Update via the communication ports
Transformer correction Memory Firmware update <b>Display characteristics</b> Integrated display	5 to 10 Mbytes (specified at time of order) Update via the communication ports Back lit LCD, configurable screens



Example showing instantaneous values and alarm.

### Advanced energy metering

## ION7550/ION7650

Functions and characteristics (cont.)



Part numbers		
tem	Code	Description
<i>l</i> odel	M7650	Advanced meter with wide-range voltage inputs (57-347V line- neutral or 100-600V line-line), transient detection, data and waveform recording, IEC 61000-4-30 Class A & EN50160. Supports ION, IEC 61850 (only for meters with 5MB memory and Ethernet comm card) Modbus-RTU, and DNP 3.0.
	M7550	Advanced meter with wide-range voltage inputs (57-347V line- neutral or 100-600V line-line), sag/swell detection, data and waveform recording. Supports ION, IEC 61850 (only for meters with 5MB memory and Ethernet comm card) Modbus-RTU, and DNP 3.0.
Form Factor	A0	Integrated display with front optical port, 5 MB logging memory, and 512 samples/cycle resolution (ION7650) or 256 samples/ cycle (ION7550).
	A1	ION7650 only. Integrated display with front optical port, 5 MB logging memory, and 1024 samples/cycle resolution.
	B0	Integrated display with front optical port, 10 MB logging memory, and 512 samples/cycle resolution (ION7650) or 256 samples/ cycle (ION7550).
	B1	ION7650 only. Integrated display with front optical port, 10 MB logging memory, and 1024 samples/cycle resolution.
	Т0	Transducer (no display) version, with 5 MB logging memory, and 512 samples/cycle resolution (ION7650) or 256 samples/cycle (ION7550).
	T1	ION7650 only. Transducer (no display) version, with 5 MB logging memory, and 1024 samples/cycle resolution.
	UO	Transducer (no display) version, with 10 MB logging memory, and 512 samples/cycle resolution (ION7650) or 256 samples/cycle (ION7550).
	U1	ION7650 only. Transducer (no display) version, with 10 MB logging memory, and 1024 samples/cycle resolution.
Current Inputs	С	5 Amp nominal, 20 Amp full scale current input
	E	1 Amp nominal, 10 Amp full scale current input
	F	Current Probe Inputs (for 0-1 VAC current probes; sold separately)
	G	Current Probe Inputs with three Universal Technic 10A clamp on CTs; meets IEC 1036 accuracy
/oltage Inputs	0	57 to 347 VAC line-to-neutral / 100 to 600 VAC line-to-line
ower Supply	В	Standard power supply (85-240 VAC, ±10%/47-63 Hz / 110-300 VDC, ±10%)
	С	Low voltage DC power supply (20-60 VDC)
System Frequency	5	Calibrated for 50 Hz systems
	6	Calibrated for 60 Hz systems
Communications	A0	Standard communications (1 RS-232/RS-485 port, 1 RS-485 port). Integrated display models include 1 ANSI Type 2 optical port.
	C1	Standard communications plus 10Base-T/100Base-TX Ethernet (RJ45), 56k universal internal modem (RJ11). Ethernet and modem gateway functions each use a serial communications port.
	D7	Standard communications plus 10Base-T/100Base-TX Ethernet (RJ45) and 100BaseFX Ethernet Fiber, 56k universal internal modem (RJ11). Ethernet/modem gateway uses serial port.
	E0	Standard communications plus 10Base-T/100Base-TX (RJ45). Ethernet gateway function uses a serial communications port.
	F1	Standard communications plus 10Base-T/100Base-TX Ethernet (RJ45) and 100Base-FX (SC male Fiber Optic connection). Ethernet gateway function uses a serial port.
	M1	Standard communications plus 56k universal internal modem (RJ11). Modem gateway function uses a serial port.
0	А	Standard I/O (8 digital ins, 3 Form C relays, 4 Form A solid-state out)
	E	Standard I/O plus Expansion I/O card (8 additional digital inputs & four 0 to 20 mA analog inputs)
	К	Standard I/O plus Expansion I/O card (8 additional digital inputs & four 0 to 20 mA analog outputs)
	N	Standard I/O plus Expansion I/O card (8 additional digital inputs & four 0 to 20 mA analog inputs and four 0 to 20 mA outputs)
	P	Standard I/O plus Expansion I/O card (8 additional digital inputs & four 0 to 1 analog inputs and four -1 to 1 mA analog outputs)
Security	0	Password protected, no hardware lock
	1	Password protected, hardware lockable (enabled/disabled via jumper on comm card)
	6	Password protected with security lock enabled, terminal cover and

ION7650/ION7550 Functions and characteristics (cont.)

		Part numbers (	cont'd)	
		Item	Code	Description
	10	Other options	А	None
			С	Tropicalisation treatment applied
			E	ION7650 only. EN50160 compliance monitoring, IEC61000-4-30 Class A measurements
			F	ION7650 only. EN50160 compliance monitoring, with tropicalisation treatment, IEC61000-4-30 Class A measurements
		Communication	ns Card (	1)
1  2  3		Item	Code	Description
	1	Comm card	P765C	ION7550 / ION7650 communication card for field retrofit installations
Example order code. Use this group of codes when ordering	2	Туре	A0	Standard communications (1 RS-232/RS-485 port, 1 RS-485 port). Front optical port support for meters with integrated display.
the PowerLogic™ ION7550/7650 communications or I/O cards.			C1	Standard communications plus 10Base-T/100Base-TX Ethernet (RJ45), 56k universal internal modem (RJ11; the modem port is shared with the front optical port). Ethernet and modem gateway functions each use a serial communications port. IEC 61850 protocol (depending on firmware version).
<ol> <li>Communications or I/O card.</li> <li>Type</li> <li>Special order.</li> </ol>			D7	Standard communications plus 10Base-T/100Base-TX Ethernet, 100BaseFX Ethernet Fiber, 56k universal internal modem (RJ11; the modem port is shared with the front optical port). Ethernet and modem gateway functions each use a serial communications port.IEC 61850 protocol (depending on firmware version).
			E0	Standard communications plus 10Base-T/100Base-TX Ethernet. Ethernet gateway function uses a serial communications port. IEC 61850 protocol (depending on firmware version).
			F1	Standard communications plus 10Base-T/100Base-TX Ethernet, 100BaseFX Ethernet Fiber (SC male Fiber Optic connection). Ethernet gateway function uses a serial communications port. IEC 61850 protocol (depending on firmware version).
			M1	Standard communications plus 56k universal internal modem (RJ11; the modem port is shared with the front optical port). Modem gateway function uses a serial communications port.
	3	Special order	А	None
			С	Tropicalization treatment applied

	С	Tropicalization treatment applied
Input/Output exp	bansion	card
Item	Code	Description
I/O card	P760A	Expansion I/O for field retrofit installations.
Туре	D	Expansion I/O card with eight digital inputs, four 0 to 1 mA analog inputs
	E	Expansion I/O card with eight digital inputs, four 0 to 20 mA analog inputs
	н	Expansion I/O card with eight digital inputs, four -1 to 1 mA analog outputs
	К	Expansion I/O card with eight digital inputs, four 0 to 20 mA analog outputs
	N	Expansion I/O card with eight digital inputs, four 0 to 20 mA analog inputs & four 0 to 20 mA outputs

019	- 71			000000	
PE86019		DEAMER DISTANCE	BICOEM		RB-032 MIS
	E	****	A	***	
			00000	0000000	00000

PowerLogic™ ION7550 TRAN

ION7550 / ION7650 related items

Special Order

Ρ

А

С

None

Code	Description
ADPT-37XX-7500	Adapter plate to fit meter into a 3710 or 3720 ACM panel cutout
TERMCVR-7500	Terminal strip cover for the ION7550 or ION7650
M1UB10A1V-10A	10 A / 1 VAC Universal Technic Clamp On Current Probe
P32UEP813-1000A	1000 A / 1 VAC Universal Technic Clamp On Current Probe
P32UEP815-3000A	3000 A / 1 VAC Universal Technic Clamp On Current Probe
SCT0750-005-5A	5 A / 0.333 VAC Magnelabs Split Core Current Probe
SCT1250-300-300A	300 A / 0.333 VAC Magnelabs Split Core Current Probe

Tropicalization treatment applied

inputs and four -1 to 1 mA analog outputs

Expansion I/O card with eight digital inputs, four 0 to 1 analog

(1) Firmware version 350 or higher required.

Advanced energy metering

# ION7550/ION7650 Installation and connection



# ION7550/ION7650 Installation and connection



Connection representation only. Other types of connection are possible. See product installation guide for complete wiring and communication connection details.



#### 4-wire 3 element connection with 4 CTs and 3 PT

Connection representation only. Other types of connection are possible. See product installation guide for complete wiring and communication connection details.

102

### **ION8600** Functions and characteristics



PowerLogic ION8600 socket meter

Used to monitor electric energy provider networks, service entrances and substations, PowerLogic ION8600 meters are ideal for independent power producers and cogeneration applications that need to accurately measure energy bidirectionally in both generation and stand-by modes. These meters give utilities the tools to manage complex energy supply contracts that include commitments to power quality. Integrate them with our ION Enterprise™ operations software or other energy management and SCADA systems through multiple communication channels and protocols, including MV-90.

#### Applications

Tariff metering Co-generation and IPP monitoring Compliance monitoring Power quality analysis Demand and power factor control Load curtailment Equipment monitoring and control Energy pulsing and totalisation Instrument transformer correction

**Main characteristics** 

### IEC 62053-22/23 Class 0,2S metering

For interconnection points on medium, high, and ultra-high voltage networks in compliance with IEC 62053-22/23 Class 0.2S

#### Power quality compliance monitoring

Monitor compliance with international quality-of-supply standards (EN50160, IEC61000-4-7, IEC61000-4-15, CBEMA/ITIC)

#### Digital fault recording

Simultaneous capture of voltage and current channels for sub-cycle disturbance transients

#### **Complete communications**

Multi-port, multi-protocol access serial ports, infrared data port, internal modem, Itron software support, optional IRIG-B port; supports concurrent Ethernet, serial, and modem communications

#### Multiple tariffs and time-of-use

Apply tariffs, seasonal rate schedules to measure energy and demand values for time periods with specific billing requirements

#### Multiple setpoints for alarm and control functions

A total of 65 setpoints are configurable for 1-second or ½ - cycle operation.

#### Power quality summary

Consolidation of all the power quality characteristics into a single trendable index Integrate with software

Easily integrate with ION Enterprise operations software or other energy management systems; MV90, DNP, Modbus

#### Transformer/line loss compensation

Determine technical system losses in real time

#### Instrument transformer correction

Save money and improve accuracy by correcting for less accurate transformers

#### Alarm notification via email

High-priority alarms, data logs sent directly to the user's PC. Instant notification of power quality events by email

### Part numbers

ION8600 meters	
ION8600A	M8600A
ION8600B	M8600B
ION8600C	M8600C

See page 107 for complete part number descriptions.

#### Options

See page 108.

### **ION8600**

### Functions and characteristics (cont.)



PowerLogic ION8600 socket meter.

- 1 Blades
- 2 Optical port
- 3 4 5 6 7
- Main display status bar Watt LED Navigation, ALT/Enter buttons VAR LED
- Form factor label
- 8 Demand reset switch



Disturbance waveform capture and power quality report

Selection guide		ION8600A ION8600B	ION8600C	
General				
Use on LV and HV systems				
Current accuracy		0.1 % reading	0.1 % reading	
Voltage accuracy		0.1 % reading	0.1 % reading	
Power accuracy		0.2 %	0.2 %	
Nbr of samples/cycle or sample free	quency	256	256	
Instantaneous rms values	0.00)			
Current, voltage, frequency (Class		-	-	
Active, reactive, apparent power Power factor	Total and per phase	-	-	
Current measurement range (autor	Total and per phase	0.01 - 20A	0.01 - 20A	
Energy values	anging)	0.01-20A	0.01-20A	
•••				
Active, reactive, apparent energy Settable accumulation modes		-	-	
Demand values		-	-	
	Dresent and may values			
Current	Present and max. values Present and max. values	-	-	
Active, reactive, apparent power		-	-	
Predicted active, reactive, apparen Synchronisation of the measureme		-	-	
Demand modes: Block (sliding), the		-	-	
Power quality measurement		-	-	
Harmonic distortion	Current and voltage			
Individual harmonics	Via front panel	63	31	
individual numbriles	Via ION Enterprise	127 <sup>(1)</sup>	-	
Waveform capture		■ <sup>(1)</sup>	-	
Detection of voltage swells and dip	S			
Adaptive waveform capture		<b>(</b> <sup>1)</sup>	-	
Detection and capture of transients		<b></b> <sup>(1)</sup>	-	
Flicker		<b>(</b> <sup>1</sup> )	-	
High speed data recording (down to	o 10 ms)	•	-	
EN50160 compliance checking	•	•		
Programmable (logic and math fun	•	•		
Data recording				
Min/max of instantaneous values			•	
Data logs				
Event logs				
Trending/forecasting			•	
Alarms (optional automatic alarm s			<b>•</b>	
Alarm notification via email (Meterr	- /		<b>•</b>	
SER (Sequence of event recording	)	•	-	
Time stamping		•	•	
GPS synchronisation				
Memory (in Mbytes)		10 <sup>(1)</sup> , 4 <sup>(2)</sup>	2	
Display and I/O				
Front panel display		-	-	
Wiring self-test Pulse output (front panel LED)		2	2	
Digital or analogue inputs <sup>(3)</sup> (max)		11	11	
Digital or analogue outputs <sup>(3)</sup> (max,	including pulse output)	16	16	
Direct connection voltage		277V <sup>(4)</sup>	277V <sup>(4)</sup>	
Communication				
RS 485 / RS 232 port		1	1	
RS 485 port		1	1	
Infrared port	1	1		
Ethernet port (Modbus/TCP/IP prot	1	1		
HTML web page server (WebMeter				
	Internal modem with gateway (ModemGate)			
IRIG-B port (unmodulated IRIG B0		1	1	
Modbus TCP Master / Slave (Ether	,	■ / ■	-/=	
Modbus RTU Master / Slave (Seria		■ / ■	-/=	
DNP 3.0 through serial, modem, an			•	
(1) Feature set 'A' only.			· · · · · · ·	
(2) Feature set 'B' only.				

(1) Feature set 'B' only.
(2) Feature set 'B' only.
(3) With optional I/O Expander.
(4) For 9S, 39S, 36S, and 76S only. For 35S system up to 480V line-to-line.

### Advanced energy metering

### ION8600

Functions and characteristics (cont.)



PowerLogic ION8600 front panel harmonic display.

Electrical cha					
Type of measurer	ment	True rms up to the 63 <sup>rd</sup> harmonic Up to 256 samples per cycle			
		Up to 5 kHz for transient events			
Measurement	Current and voltage	0.1 % Reading			
accuracy	Power	0,2%			
	Frequency	±0.005 Hz			
	Power factor	0.5%			
	Energy	IEC 62053-22/23 (0,2S)			
Data update rate		0.5 cycle or 1 second (depending on value)			
Input-voltage characteristics	Measured voltage	57V to 277V autoranging (9S) 120V to 480V autoranging (35S)			
	Overload	120 - 277 (+/-20%) VLN rms, 6 hours max <sup>1</sup> (standard); 57.7 - 69.3 (+/- 20%) VLN rms, 6 hours max <sup>1</sup> (low voltage); 120 - 480 (+/- 20%)			
	Impedance	VLL rms, 6 hours max <sup>1</sup> (35S)			
	· · ·	$5 M\Omega$ /phase (phase-Uref/Ground) V1, V2, V3, VREF			
Input-current	Inputs Rated nominal/current	5 A and/or 10 A (Standard, class 10/20)			
characteristics	class Measurement range	1 A, 2 A and 5 A (Optional, class 1/10) 0.05 - 20 A autoranging (standard range)			
		0.01 - 10 A autoranging (optional range)			
	Permissible overload	500A rms for 1 second, non-recurring (standard 200A rms for 1 second, non-recurring (optional)			
	Impedance Burden	0.002 $\Omega$ per phase (Standard IEC 5 A and 10 A) 0.015 $\Omega$ per phase (Optional IEC 1 A to 10 A) Low current switchboard: 0.025VA per phase at 1A; Standard switchboard - 0.20VA per phase a 5A; All socket mounts - 0.05VA per phase at 5A			
Power supply	Standard power supply, 120-277 VAC	120-277 VLN RMS (-15%/+20%) 47-63 Hz or 120-480 VLN RMS (-15%/+20%) 47-63 Hz (355			
	Standard (low voltage) power supply, 57-70 VAC	57-70 (-15%/+20%) VLN RMS, 47-63 Hz 35S unavailable			
	Auxiliary power cable	AC: 65-120 (+/- 15%) VLN RMS, 47-63 Hz			
	assembly, 65-120 VAC Auxiliary power cable	DC: 80-160 (+/- 20%) VDC AC: 160-277 (+/- 20%) VLN RMS, 47-63 Hz			
	assembly, 160-277 VAC	DC: 200-350 (+/- 20%) VDC			
	Ride-through time, 120-277 VAC (Standard power supply)	Min 100 ms (6 cycles at 60 Hz at 96 VAC), 200 ms (12 cycles at 60 Hz at 120 VAC), 800 ms (48 cycles at 60 Hz at 240 VAC)			
	Ride-through time, 57-70 VAC (Low voltage supply)	Min 100 ms or 6 cycles 60 Hz at 46 VAC			
Input/outputs	Digital outputs (Form C)	4 Solid state relays (130 V AC/ 200 V DC) 100 mA AC/DC			
	Digital outputs (Form A)	4 Solid state relays (via optional I/O Expander)			
	Digital inputs	4 Solid state inputs (via optional I/O Expander)			
Mochanical	haracteristics				
	Indiduteristics	7.04%			
Weight IP degree of	Socket	7.0 kg Front IP65, back IP51			
protection	Switchboard	Front IP50, back IP30			
Dimensions	Socket	178 x 237 mm			
Dimensions	Switchboard	285 x 228 x 163 mm			
Environmenta					
Operating temper		-40°C to +85°C			
Display operating		-20°C to +60°C			
Storage temperat	•	-40°C to +85°C			
Humidity rating		5 to 95 % RH non-condensing			
Pollution degree		2			
Installation catego	orv	Cat III			
Dielectric withstar	,	2.5kV, 50Hz, 1 min			
Electromagneti					
Electrostatic discl		IEC 61000-4-2			
Immunity to radia		IEC 61000-4-3			
Immunity to fast tr		IEC 61000-4-4			
Immunity to surge		IEC 61000-4-5			
Immunity conduct		IEC61000-4-6			
	ry waves immunity	IEC61000-4-12			
Conducted and ra	· · ·	CISPR 22 (class B)			
Safety					
Europe		As per IEC62052-11			
North America		As per ANSI C12.1			
	limited by the operating range of	f the power supply if a non-aux power supply is used.			



ION8600 front panel phasor display and table.

(1) Specifications are limited by the operating range of the power supply if a non-aux power supply is used.

### Advanced energy metering

### **ION8600**

### Functions and characteristics (cont.)

GO- Mtp.	//10.168.69.129/Setup.html		<u>×</u>	😫 😹 Search Google	
File Edit View Fi	avorites Tools Help	Unis 🗀 Unis 🙍 Planet	🙋 Babel Fish 🐴 88xx specs 🙋 BMO 🍯	Cool German 🛛 🙋 Google	
😭 🕂 🏉 8800 R.o.	al-Time Data		🙆 • 🖸 • 1	📾 🔹 🧰 Page 🔹 🌀 Tools 🔹	0- iii.
PowerLa	ogic'				
Operation			Power Meter		
Consumption Power Quality	Volts Mode	4W-WYE	U1 Polarity	Normal 💌	_
Setup	PT Primary	120.00	U2 Polarity	Normal 💌	
Network Setup	PT Secondary	120.00	U3 Polarity	Normal 💌	
	CT Primary	5.00	I1 Polarity	Normal 💌	
	CT Secondary	5.00	12 Polarity	Normal 💌	
	14 Primary	5.00	13 Polarity	Normal 💌	
	14 Secondary	5.00	14 Polarity	Normal 💌	
			Power	Quality	
			Nominal Voltage	0.00	
		Information		dow Demand	
	Owner	My Utility	Sub Interval	900.00	
	Tag1		# Sub Intervals	1.00	
	Tag2		Predicted Response	70.00	
				S	ave
Meter Type Firmware Version Template Serial Number	8800 B0046_8800 8800_FAC-PQ_V3.1.0.0.0			ĸ	<b></b>
<					
Done				😝 Internet	* 100%

Example embedded webserver page (WebMeter) showing realtime values.

Communication	
RS 232 / RS 485 port (COM1)	User-selectable RS 232 or RS 485.
	300 - 115,200 bauds (RS485 limited to 57,600 bps); protocols: ION, Modbus/RTU, DNP 3.0, GPSTRUETIME/ DATUM.
Internal modem port (COM2)	300 bps-56k bps (automatic detection supported)
ANSI 12.18 Type II optical port (COM3)	Up to 19200 bauds
RS 485 port (COM4)	Up to 57,600 bauds, Modbus, direct connection to a PC or modem
Ethernet port	10/100 BaseTX, RJ45 connector, 100 m link, protocols: DNP TCP, ION, Modbus TCP, Modbus Master
EtherGate	Up to 31 slave devices via serial portsat 10Mbytes/sec.
ModemGate	Up to 31 slave devices
Embedded web server (WebMeter)	4 standard pages, up to 5 customisable pages
Firmware characteristics	
High-speed data recording	Up to 1/2-cycle interval burst recording, stores detailed characteristics of disturbances or outages. Trigger recording by a user-defined setpoint, or from external equipment. Can log data only during critical event to conserve memory
Harmonic distortion	Up to 127 <sup>th</sup> harmonic for all voltage and current inputs (feature set A, via ION Enterprise operations software)
Dip/swell detection	Analyse severity/potential impact of dips and swells: - magnitude and duration data suitable for plotting on voltage tolerance curves - per phase triggers for waveform recording or control operations
Instantaneous	High accuracy (1s) or high-speed (1/2 cycle) measurements, including true rms per phase / total for: - voltage and current - active power (kW) and reactive power (kVAR) - apparent power (kVA) - power factor and frequency - voltage and current unbalance - phase reversal
Load profiling	Channel assignments are user configurable: - 800 channels via 50 data recorders (feature set A), - 320 channels via 20 data recorders (feature set B), - 32 channels via two data recorders (feature set C). Configure for historical trend recording of energy, demand, voltage, current, power quality, other measured parameter. Recorders can trigger on time interval basis, calendar schedule, alarm/event condition, manually.
Waveform captures	Simultaneous capture of all voltage and current channels - sub-cycle disturbance capture (16 to 256 samples/ cycle) - maximum cycles is 214,000 (16 samples/cycle x 96 cycles, 10Mbytes memory)
Alarms	Threshold alarms: - adjustable pickup and dropout setpoints and time delays, numerous activation levels possible for a given type of alarm - user-defined priority levels - boolean combination of alarms possible
Advanced security	Up to 16 users with unique access rights. Perform resets, time syncs, or meter configurations based on user priviledges.
Transformer correction	Correct for phase / magnitude inaccuracies in current transformers (CTs), potential transformers (PTs)
Memory	2 Mbytes (C), 4 Mbytes (B), 10 Mbytes (A)
Firmware update	Update via the communication ports
Display characteristics	
	FSTN transreflective LCD
Display characteristics	FSTN transreflective LCD LED



106

### **ION8600**

### Functions and characteristics (cont.)



- 4 Current Inputs.5 Voltage inputs.6 Power supply.
- 7 System frequency.
- 8 Communications.
- 9 Onboard inputs/outputs.
- 10 Security.
- 11 Special order.





PowerLogic ION8600 meter with switchboard case

	art Numbers		
	m	Code	Description
	Model	M8600	Schneider Electric advanced tariff meter.
2	Feature Set	A	10MB memory, 50 data recorders (800 channels), waveforr recorders and transient detection.
		В	4MB memory, 20 data recorders (320 channels), Modbus mastering.
		С	2MB memory, 2 data recorders (32 channels), dip/swell detection
3	Form Factor	0	Form 9S Base: 57-277 V (autoranging) 3-Element, 4-Wire
		1	Form 35S Base: 120-480 V (autoranging) 2-Element, 3-Wir
		2	Form 36S Base: 57-277 V (autoranging) 2 1/2-Element, 4-Wire
		3	Form 39S with neutral current input (15 Terminal Base): 57-277 V (autoranging) 3-Element, 4-Wire
		N	Form 76S with neutral current input (15 Terminal Base): 57-277 V (autoranging) 2 1/2-Element, 4-Wire
		4	Form 9 FT21 Switchboard (meter + case) with breakouts
		5	Form 35 FT21 Switchboard (meter + case) with breakouts
		6	Form 36 FT21 Switchboard (meter + case) with breakouts
		7	Form 9 FT21 Switchboard (meter + case) with breakouts
		8	Form 35 FT21 Switchboard (meter + case) with breakouts
		9	Form 36 FT21 Switchboard (meter + case) with breakouts
4	Current Inputs	C	5 Amp nominal, 20 Amp full scale (50 Amp fault capture, sta at 0.005A, accurate from 0.05 - 20A rms)
		E	1 Amp nominal, 10 Amp full scale (24 Amp fault capture, sta at 0.001A, accurate from 0.01 - 20A rms)
5	Voltage Inputs	0	Standard (see Form Factor above)
6	Power Supply	E	Form 9S, 36S, 39S, 76S (socket) and Form 9, 36 (FT21 switchboard): 120-277 VAC. Form 35S (socket) and Form 3 (FT21 switchboard): 120-480 VAC. Powered from the mete voltage connections.
		G	Form 9S, 36S (socket) and Form 9, 36 (FT21 switchboard): 57-70 VAC. Powered from the meter's voltage connections NOT AVAILABLE on Form 35S and Form 35 - you must sele the auxiliary power pigtail.
		н	Auxiliary Power Pigtail: 65-120 VAC or 80-160 VDC (power from external source)
		J	Auxiliary Power Pigtail: 160-277 VAC or 200-350 VDC (power from external source)
7	System Frequency	5	Calibrated for 50 Hz systems.
	, , ,	6	Calibrated for 60 Hz systems.
3	Communications	A0	RS 232/RS 485 port, RS 485 port, infrared port.
		C1	Ethernet (10BaseT), 56k universal internal modem (RJ11), infrared optical port. RS 232/485 port (note this port is not available with feature set C).
		C2	Same as C1, but with RJ31 connector for the modem.
		E0	Ethernet (10BaseT), RS 232/485 port, infrared optical port, RS 485 port (note this port is not available with feature set C
		F0	Ethernet (10BaseFL), RS 232/485 port, infrared optical port RS 485 port (note this port is not available with feature set C This option is not available with FT21 switchboard form factors (form factor options 4 through 9).
		M1	5 samples/cycle 56k universal internal modem (RJ11), RS 232/485 port, infrared optical port, RS 485 port (note this por is not available with feature set C).
)	Onboard I/O	A	None.
		В	4 Form C (KYZ) digital outputs and 3 Form A digital inputs.
0	Security	0	Password protected, no security lock*
	-	1	Password protected with security lock enabled (requires removal of outer cover to configure billing parameters)
		3	RMICAN (Measurement Canada approved)
		4	RMICAN-SEAL (Measurement Canada approved, and factor sealed)**
1	Special Order	A	None
		В	IRIG-B GPS time synchronisation port
		K	Customer supplied template (frameworks) installed at the factory.**
		L	Customer supplied template (frameworks) and IRIG-B GPS time synchronisation port.**

\*\* For Special Order "K" and "L", you must also order the part number CUST-TEMP-SETUP (see ION8600 Related Items section). When the template (framework) is received, the factory will issue a 5-digit code that will be appended to the ION8600 part number.

### Advanced energy metering

### **ION8600** Functions and characteristics (cont.)



Example order code. Use this group of codes when ordering the I/O Expander.

- Digital / Analog I/O.
   I/O option.
   Cable option.



Port numbor	o loont	١
Part number	S (cont	.)
I/O Expander		
Digital/Analog I/O	P850E	Schneider Electric I/O Expander for ION8600 meters: Inputs and Outputs for energy pulsing, control, energy counting, status monitoring, and analog interface to SCADA.
I/O option	Α	External I/O box with 8 digital inputs and 8 digital outputs (4 Form A, 4 Form C)
	В	External I/O box with 8 digital inputs and 4 digital outputs (4 Form C) and 4 analog outputs (0 to 20mA)
	С	External I/O box with 8 digital inputs and 4 digital outputs (4 Form C) and 4 analog outputs (-1mA to 1mA)
	D	External I/O box with 8 digital inputs and 4 digital outputs (4 Form C) and 4 analog outputs (two -1 to 1 mA, and two 0 to 20 mA outputs)
Cable option	0	No cable
	1	5ft extension cable, 24-pin male to 24-pin female Molex connector (not for use with breakout panel E8, F8 & G8 form factors)
	2	15ft extension cable, 24-pin male to 24-pin female Molex connector (not for use with breakout panel E8, F8 & G8 form factors)
	3	6ft connector cable, 24-pin male to 14-pin male Molex connector (for breakout panel E8, F8 & G8 form factors)
A-base adapter	s	'
A-BASE-ADAPTE		Form 9S to Form 9A adapter
A-BASE-ADAPTE	R-35	Form 35S to Form 35A adapter
A-BASE-ADAPTE	R-39	Form 39S to Form 39A adapter
A-BASE-ADAPTE	R-76	Form 76S to Form 76A adapter
Optical commu	nication	· ·
OPTICAL-PROBE		Optical communication interface
Connector cab	les	- <del> </del>
CBL-8X00BRKOUT		5ft Breakout Cable: 24-pin female Molex connector to one DB9 female connector for RS 232, and 2 sets of twisted pair wires for two RS 485 port connections
CBL-8X00IOE5FT		5ft extension cable, mates with 24-pin male Molex connector from the meter to the 24-pin female Molex connector on the I/O Expander box (not for use with breakout panel E8, F8 & G8 form factors)
CBL-8X00IOE15FT		15ft extension cable, mates with 24-pin male Molex connector from the meter to the 24-pin female Molex connector on the I/O Expander box (not for use with breakout panel E8, F8 & G8 form factors)
CBL-8XX0-BOP-IOBOX		6ft connector cable, 24-pin male to 14-pin male Molex connector for connecting an ION8600 meter with breakout panel to an I/O Expander Box

108
Installation and connections



## **ION8600** Installation and connections (cont.)

## ION8600 suggested switchboard mounting dimensions



ION8600 switchboard mounting



Installation and connections (cont.)



## **ION8650** Functions and characteristics



PowerLogic ION8650 socket meter

Used to monitor electric energy provider networks, service entrances and substations, PowerLogic ION8650 meters are ideal for independent power producers and cogeneration applications that need to accurately measure energy bidirectionally in both generation and stand-by modes. These meters give utilities the tools to manage complex energy supply contracts that include commitments to power quality. Integrate them with our ION Enterprise™ operations software or other energy management and SCADA systems through multiple communication channels and protocols, including Itron MV-90.

#### Applications

Tariff metering Co-generation and IPP monitoring Compliance monitoring Power quality analysis Demand and power factor control Load curtailment Equipment monitoring and control Energy pulsing and totalisation Instrument transformer correction

#### Main characteristics

#### ANSI Class 0.2 and IEC 62053-22/23 Class 0,2S metering

For interconnection points on medium, high, and ultra-high voltage networks; twice as accurate as current IEC and ANSI Class 0.2 standards over all conditions and including single wide range current measurement.

#### Power quality compliance monitoring

Monitor compliance with international quality-of-supply standards (IEEE 519, IEC 61000-4-30 Class A/S, EN50160, IEC 61000-4-7, IEC 61000-4-15, CBEMA/ITIC)

#### **Digital fault recording**

Simultaneous capture of voltage and current channels for sub-cycle disturbance transients.

#### **Complete communications**

Multi-port, multi-protocol ports including serial, infrared, modem and ethernet. Simultaneously supports multiple industry standard protocols including: Itron MV-90, Modbus, Modbus Master, DNP 3.0 and IEC 61850.

#### Multiple tariffs and time-of-use

Apply tariffs, seasonal rate schedules to measure energy and demand values for time periods with specific billing requirements.

#### Multiple setpoints for alarm and control functions

A total of 65 setpoints are configurable for 1-second or 1/2 - cycle operation.

#### Power quality summary

Consolidation of all the power quality characteristics into a single trendable index.

#### Integrate with software

Easily integrate with ION Enterprise operations software or other energy management systems; MV90, DNP, Modbus, IEC 61850.

#### Transformer/line loss compensation

Determine technical system losses in real time.

#### Instrument transformer correction

Save money and improve accuracy by correcting for less accurate transformers.

### Alarm notification via email

High-priority alarms, data logs sent directly to the user's PC. Instant notification of power quality events by email.

#### Part numbers

ION8650 meters	
ION8650A	M8650A
ION8650B	M8650B
ION8650C	M8650C

See page 6 for complete part number descriptions.

**Options** See page 7.

112

## Advanced revenue metering

## **ION8650**

## Functions and characteristics (cont.)

PE86302-95



PowerLogic ION8650 socket meter.

- 1 Blades
- 2 Optical port
- 3
- 4 5
- Main display status bar Watt LED Navigation, ALT/Enter buttons VAR LED
- 6
- 7 Form factor label 8 Demand reset switch



Disturbance waveform capture and power quality report

Selection guide		ION8650 A	ION8650 B	ION8650 C
General				
Use on LV and HV systems		•	•	•
Current accuracy		0.1 % reading	0.1 % reading	0.1 % reading
Voltage accuracy		0.1 % reading	0.1 % reading	0.1 % reading
Power accuracy		0.1 %	0.1 %	0.1 %
Nbr of samples/cycle or sample fre	equency	1024	1024	1024
Instantaneous rms values				
Current, voltage, frequency (Class				
Active, reactive, apparent power	Total & per phase			•
Power factor	Total & per phase			
Current measurement range (auto	ranging)	0.01 - 20A	0.01 - 20A	0.01 - 20A
Energy values				
Active, reactive, apparent energy				<b>_</b>
Settable accumulation modes				
Demand values				
Current	Present & max. values			<b>•</b>
Active, reactive, apparent power	Present & max. values			
Predicted active, reactive, apparer			-	•
Synchronisation of the measureme				-
Demand modes: Block (sliding), th	,			
Power quality measurement		-	-	-
Harmonic distortion	Current & voltage			•
Individual harmonics	Via front panel	63	63	31
	Via ION Enterprise	127	127	-
Waveform capture		•	-	-
Harmonics: magnitude, phase, and		40	-	-
Detection of voltage swells and dip				
Detection and capture of transient	<u> </u>		-	-
High speed data recording (down t	(a 10 ma)	-	-	-
EN50160 compliance checking	.0 10 1115)	-	-	-
Programmable (logic and math fur	octions)	-	-	-
Data recording		-	-	-
Min/max of instantaneous values				
Data logs		-	-	-
Event logs		-	-	-
Trending/forecasting				
Alarms (optional automatic alarms	setting)			
Alarm notification via email	5/			
SER (Sequence of events recording	1)			
Time stamping to 1 ms				
GPS synchronisation		•	•	•
Memory (in Mbytes)		128	64	32
Display and I/O				
Front panel display		-	-	•
Wiring self-test		•	•	•
Pulse output (front panel LED)		2	2	2
Digital or analogue inputs <sup>(1)</sup> (max)		11	11	11
Digital or analogue outputs <sup>(1)</sup> (max, i	ncluding pulse output)	16	16	16
Direct connection voltage		277V <sup>(2)</sup>	277V <sup>(2)</sup>	277V <sup>(2)</sup>
Communication				
RS 485 / RS 232 port		1	1	1
RS 485 port		1	1	1
Infrared port		1	1	1
Ethernet port (Modbus/TCP/IP pro	tocol) with gateway	1	1	1
HTML web page server (WebMete				
Internal modem with gateway (Mo		1	1	1
IRIG-B port (unmodulated IRIG BC		1	1	1
Modbus TCP Master / Slave (Ethe	1 /	■ / ■	■ / ■	-/=
Modbus RTU Master / Slave (Seria		■ / ■	■ / ■	-/=
DNP 3.0 through serial, modem, a	nd I/R ports			

With optional I/O Expander.
 For 9S, and 36S only. For 35S system up to 480V line-to-line.

## Advanced revenue metering

## ION8650

Functions and characteristics (cont.)



PowerLogic ION8650 front panel harmonic display.

	VC IC		Va	84.6 KV	0
	N I		Vb	88.5 KV	240
			Vc	84.6 KV	120
	VA		a	200.6 A	-20
			b	210.6 A	220
	VD		lc	204.5 A	100
9:36:54	12/09/2006	ABC	Q1	NORM	

ION8650 front panel phasor display and table.

	aracteristics	
Type of measure	ment	True rms up to the 63 <sup>rd</sup> harmonic Up to 1024 samples per cycle Up to 5 kHz for transient events
Measurement	Current and voltage	0.1 % Reading
accuracy	Power	0.1%
	Frequency	±0.001 Hz
	Power factor	0.1%
	Energy	0.1%, twice as accurate as IEC 62053-22/23 (0,2S) or ANSI Class 0.2
Data update rate		0.5 cycle or 1 second (depending on value)
Input-voltage characteristics	Measured voltage	57V to 277V autoranging (9S) 120V to 480V autoranging (35S)
	Overload	120 - 277 (+/-20%) VLN rms, 6 hours max <sup>1</sup> (standard); 6 hours max <sup>1</sup> (low voltage); 120 - 480 (+/- 20%) VLL rms, 6 hours max <sup>1</sup> (35S)
	Impedance Inputs	5 M $\Omega$ /phase (phase-Uref/Ground) V1, V2, V3, VREF
Input-current characteristics	Rated nominal/current class	1A, 2A, 5A and/or 10A (Class 1/2/10/20)
	Measurement range	0.01 - 20 A autoranging (standard range)
	Permissible overload	500A rms for 1 second, non-recurring (standard)
	Impedance	0.002 $\Omega$ per phase (Standard IEC 5 A and 10 A)
	Burden	Switchboard - 0.20VA per phase at 5A; Socket - 0.05VA per phase at 5A
Power supply	Standard power supply, 120-277 VAC	120-277 VLN RMS (-15%/+20%) 47-63 Hz or 120-480 VLN RMS (-15%/+20%) 47-63 Hz (35S
	Auxiliary power cable assembly, 65-120 VAC	AC: 65-120 (+/- 15%) VLN RMS, 47-63 Hz DC: 80-160 (+/- 20%) VDC
	Auxiliary power cable assembly, 160-277 VAC	AC: 160-277 (+/- 20%) VLN RMS, 47-63 Hz DC: 200-350 (+/- 20%) VDC
	Ride-through time, 120-277 VAC	Min 100 ms (6 cycles at 60 Hz at 96 VAC), 200 ms (12 cycles at 60 Hz at 120 VAC), 800 ms (48 cycles at 60 Hz at 240 VAC)
Input/outputs	(Standard power supply) Digital outputs (Form C)	4 Solid state relays (130 V AC/ 200 V DC) 100 mA AC/DC
	Digital outputs (Form A)	4 Solid state relays (via optional I/O Expander)
Mochanical	Digital inputs haracteristics	4 Solid state inputs (via optional I/O Expander)
	and acteristics	7.0 kg
Weight IP degree of	Socket	7.0 kg Front IP65, back IP51
protection	Switchboard	Front IP50, back IP30
Dimensions	Socket	178 x 237 mm
Dimensions	Switchboard	285 x 228 x 163 mm
Environment		
Operating tempe		-40°C to +85°C
Display operating		-20°C to +60°C
Storage tempera		-40°C to +85°C
Humidity rating		5 to 95 % RH non-condensing
Pollution degree		2
Installation categ	ory	Cat III
Dielectric withsta		2.5kV, 50Hz, 1 min
	ic compatibility	
Electrostatic disc		IEC 61000-4-2
Immunity to radia	ated fields	IEC 61000-4-3
Immunity to fast t	ransients	IEC 61000-4-4
Immunity to surge	e	IEC 61000-4-5
Immunity conduc		IEC61000-4-6
	ory waves immunity	IEC61000-4-12
	adiated emissions	CISPR 22 (class B)
Conducted and ra		
Safety		
		As per IEC62052-11 As per ANSI C12.1

114

PE86042

## **ION8650** Functions and characteristics (cont.)

COO- # http:	//10.168.69.129/Setup.html			🔯 😹 Search Google	
File Edit View Fi	avorites Tools Help	Links 🗀 Links 🙍 Planet	🗃 Babel Fish 🐴 88:cx specs 🗃 BMO 🗃	Cool German 🗃 Google	
😭 💠 🏾 🏀 8800 R.o.	al-Time Data		A •      O •      B	📾 🔹 🧰 Page 🔹 🌀 Tools 🔹 (	8- i:
PowerLo	ogic'				
Operation			Power Meter		
Consumption Power Quality	Volts Mode	4W-WYE	U1 Polarity	Normal 💌	_
Setup	PT Primary	120.00	U2 Polarity	Normal 💌	
Network Setup	PT Secondary	120.00	U3 Polarity	Normal •	
	CT Primary	5.00	I1 Polarity	Normal 💌	
	CT Secondary	5.00	12 Polarity	Normal 💌	
	14 Primary	5.00	13 Polarity	Normal 💌	
	14 Secondary	5.00	14 Polarity	Normal 💌	
			Power	Quality	
			Nominal Voltage	0.00	
	Nameplate	Information	Stiding Win	dow Demand	
	Owner	My Utility	Sub Interval	900.00	
	Tag1		# Sub Intervals	1.00	
	Tag2		Predicted Response	70.00	
				Sa	18
Meter Type Firmware Version Template Serial Number	8800 80046_8800 8800_FAC-PQ_V3.1.0.0.0		© 2006 Schneider Electric	K	N
4					_

Example embedded webserver page (WebMeter) showing realtime values.

Communication	
RS 232 / RS 485 port (COM1)	User-selectable RS 232 or RS 485. 300 - 115,200 bauds (RS485 limited to 57,600 bps); protocols: ION, Modbus/RTU, DNP 3.0, GPSTRUETIME/ DATUM.
Internal modem port (COM2)	300 bps-57,600 bauds (automatic detection supported)
ANSI 12.18 Type II optical port (COM3)	Up to 19200 bauds
RS 485 port (COM4)	Up to 57,600 bauds, Modbus, direct connection to a PC or modem
Ethernet port	10/100 BaseT, RJ45 connector, 100 m link, protocols: DNP, ION, Modbus, IEC 61850, Modbus Master
EtherGate	Up to 31 slave devices via serial ports at 10Mbytes/sec.
ModemGate	Up to 31 slave devices
Embedded web server (WebMeter)	4 standard pages, up to 5 customisable pages
Firmware characteristics	
High-speed data recording	Up to 1/2-cycle interval burst recording, stores detailed characteristics of disturbances or outages. Trigger recording by a user-defined setpoint, or from external equipment. Can log data only during critical event to conserve memory
Harmonic distortion	Up to $127^{th}$ harmonic for all voltage and current inputs (feature set A/B, via ION Enterprise operations software)
Dip/swell detection	Analyse severity/potential impact of dips and swells: - magnitude and duration data suitable for plotting on voltage tolerance curves - per phase triggers for waveform recording or control operations
Instantaneous	High accuracy (1s) or high-speed (1/2 cycle) measurements, including true rms per phase / total for: - voltage and current - active power (kW) and reactive power (kVAR) - apparent power (kVA) - power factor and frequency - voltage and current unbalance - phase reversal
Load profiling	Channel assignments are user configurable: - 800 channels via 50 data recorders (feature set A), - 320 channels via 20 data recorders (feature set B), - 64 channels via four data recorders (feature set C). Configure for historical trend recording of energy, demand, voltage, current, power quality, other measured parameter. Recorders can trigger on time interval basis, calendar schedule, alarm/event condition, manually.
Waveform captures	Simultaneous capture of all voltage and current channels - sub-cycle disturbance capture (16 to 1024 samples/ cycle) - maximum cycles limited by available log memory
Alarms	Threshold alarms: - adjustable pickup and dropout setpoints and time delays, numerous activation levels possible for a given type of alarm - user-defined priority levels - boolean combination of alarms possible
Advanced security	Up to 16 users with unique access rights. Perform resets, time syncs, or meter configurations based on user priviledges.
Transformer correction	Correct for phase / magnitude inaccuracies in current transformers (CTs), potential transformers (PTs)
Memory	32 Mbytes (C), 64 Mbytes (B), 128 Mbytes (A)
Firmware update	Update via the communication ports
Display characteristics	· ·
Туре	FSTN transreflective LCD
	LED
Backlight Languages	LED English



## Functions and characteristics (cont.)



- 1 Model.
- Feature set.
   Form factor.
- 4 Current Inputs.5 Voltage inputs.6 Power supply.

PE86320-59

- 7 System frequency.
- 8 Communications.
- 9 Input/output options.
- 10 Security.11 Special order options.

PowerLogic ION8650 meter with switchboard case



Pa	art Numbers		
lte	m	Code	Description
1	Model	M8650	Schneider Electric advanced tariff meter.
2	Feature Set	A	128MB Memory Class A power quality analysis, waveforms and transient capture with 1024 samples/cycle.
		В	64MB memory, energy meter Class S EN50160 power quality monitoring.
		С	32MB memory, basic tariff/energy metering (4 data recorders 64 channels).
3	Form Factor	0	Form 9S/29S/36S Base, 57-277 VLN (autoranging) 3-Element, 4-Wire a 2 1/2-Element, 4-Wire
		1	Form 35S Base - 120-480 VLL (autoranging) 2-Element, 3-Wire
		4	Form 9/29/35/36S FT21 Switchboard (meter + case) with break out panel
		7	Form 9/29/35/36S FT21 Switchboard (meter + case) with break out cable
4	Current Inputs	С	1, 2 or 5 Amp nominal, 20 Amp full scale (24 Amp fault capture, start at 0.001 A)
5	Voltage Inputs	0	Standard (see Form Factor above)
6 Power Supply	E	Form 9S, 36S, (socket) and Form 9, 36 (FT21 switchboard): 120-277 VAC. Form 35S (socket) and Form 35 (FT21 switchboard): 120-480 VAC. Powered from the meter's voltage connections, low end measurement range limited to 120 V L-L.	
		н	Auxiliary Power Pigtail: 65-120 VAC or 80-160 VDC (power from external source)
		J	Auxiliary Power Pigtail: 160-277 VAC or 200-350 VDC (power from external source)
7	System Frequency	5	Calibrated for 50 Hz systems.
		6	Calibrated for 60 Hz systems.
8	Communications	A0	Infrared optical port, RS 232/RS 485 port, RS 485 port
		C 1	Infrared optical port, Ethernet (10/100 BaseT), RS 232/485 port, RS 48 port (note: in addition to infrared optical port, Feature Set C can use any two ports (configurable)), 56k universal internal modem (RJ11)
		M 1	Infrared optical port, RS 232/485 port, RS 485 port (note: in addition to infrared optical port, Feature Set C can use any two ports (configurable)), 56k universal internal modem (RJ11)
		E0	Infrared optical port, Ethernet (10/100 BaseT), RS 232/485 port, RS 48 port (note: in addition to infrared optical port, Feature Set C can use any two ports (configurable)).
9	Onboard I/O	A	None.
		В	4 Form C digital outputs, 3 Form A digital inputs.
		С	4 Form C digital outputs, 1 Form A digital output, 1 digital input.
10	Security	0	Password protected, no security lock
		1	Password protected with security lock enabled (requires removal of outer cover to configure billing parameters)
		3	RMICAN (Measurement Canada approved)
		4	RMICAN-SEAL (Measurement Canada approved, and factory sealed)**
11	Special Order	A	None

## Advanced revenue metering

## **ION8650** Functions and characteristics (cont.)



Deutenaber			
Part number	rs (cont	.)	
I/O Expander			
Digital/Analog I/O	P850E	Schneider Electric I/O Expander for ION8600 meters: Inputs and Outputs for energy pulsing, control, energy counting, status monitoring, and analog interface to SCADA.	
I/O option	Α	External I/O box with 8 digital inputs and 8 digital outputs (4 Form A, 4 Form C)	
	В	External I/O box with 8 digital inputs and 4 digital outputs (4 Form C) and 4 analog outputs (0 to 20mA)	
	С	External I/O box with 8 digital inputs and 4 digital outputs (4 Form C) and 4 analog outputs (-1mA to 1mA)	
	D	External I/O box with 8 digital inputs and 4 digital outputs (4 Form C) and 4 analog outputs (two -1 to 1 mA, and two 0 to 20 mA outputs)	
Cable option	0	No cable - cables for the I/O box are no ordered as a separate part number. Refer to part numbers: CBL-8X00IOE5FT, CBL-8X00IOE15FT and CBL-8XX0-BOP-IOBOX under Connector cables, below.	
A-base adapter	'S		
A-BASE-ADAPTE	R-9	Form 9S to Form 9A adapter	
A-BASE-ADAPTE	R-35	Form 35S to Form 35A adapter	
Optical commu	nication	interface	
OPTICAL-PROBE		Optical communication interface	
Connector cab	les		
CBL-8X00BRKOU	Т	5ft Breakout Cable: 24-pin female Molex connector to one DB9 female connector for RS 232, and 2 sets of twisted pair wires for two RS 485 port connections	
CBL-8X00IOE5FT		5ft extension cable, mates with 24-pin male Molex connector from the meter to the 24-pin female Molex connector on the I/O Expander box (not for use with breakout panel E8, F8 & G8 form factors)	
CBL-8X00IOE15FT		15ft extension cable, mates with 24-pin male Molex connector from the meter to the 24-pin female Molex connector on the I/O Expander box (not for use with breakout panel E8, F8 & G8 form factors)	
CBL-8XX0-BOP-IC	BOX	6ft connector cable, 24-pin male to 14-pin male Molex connector for connecting an ION8650 meter with breakout panel to an I/O Expander Box	

Schneider

## **ION8650** Installation and connections

# ION8650 socket dimensions

ION8650 switchboard dimensions



#### I/O Expander dimensions





Installation and connections (cont.)

## ION8650 suggested switchboard mounting dimensions



ION8650 switchboard mounting





## **ION8800** Functions and characteristics



PowerLogic™ ION8800 meter

Providing high accuracy and a wide range of features for transmission and distribution metering, the PowerLogic ION8800 advanced revenue and power quality meter has the flexibility to change along with your needs. The meter provides the tools necessary to:

- manage energy procurement and supply contracts
- perform network capacity planning and stability analysis
- monitor power quality compliance, supply agreements, and regulatory requirements.

Integrate the PowerLogic ION8800 meter with your existing wholesale settlement system, use PowerLogic ION Enterprise™ software, or share operations data with SCADA systems through multiple communication channels and protocols.

#### Applications

Transmission and distribution metering. Settlements, customer billing, cost allocation Extensive power quality monitoring and analysis. Contract optimisation and compliance verification.

#### Main characteristics

#### IEC 19-inch rack mount design to DIN 43862 standard

Use Essailec connectors with common measurement and energy pulsing pin-out to easily retrofit into existing systems.

#### Accurate metering

Interconnection points on medium, high, and ultra-high voltage networks are in compliance with IEC 62053-22/23 Class 0,2S.

#### Power quality compliance monitoring

Measure compliance to quality-of-supply standards (EN 50160, IEEE 1159, ITI (CBEMA), SARFI) with calculations based on international measurement standards (IEC 61000-4-30 class A, IEC 61000-4-7, IEC 61000-4-15).

#### Power quality summary

Consolidate all power quality characteristics into a single trendable index.

#### **Digital fault recording**

Capture voltage and current channels simultaneously for sub-cycle disturbance transients.

#### **Complete communications**

Use the IEC1107 optical port or the optional communications module that supports concurrent Ethernet (10BaseFL or 10BaseT), serial, and modem communications.

#### Multiple tariffs and time-of-use

Apply tariffs and seasonal rate schedules to measure energy and demand values for time periods with specific billing requirements.

#### Alarm and control functions

Use a total of 65 setpoints for single/multi-condition alarms and control functions with a 1-second response.

#### Alarm notification via email

High-priority alarms, data logs sent directly to the user's PC. Instant notification of power quality events by email.

#### Software integration

Easily integrate the meter with ION Enterprise or other energy management systems; MV90, UTS.

#### Transformer/line loss compensation

Determine technical system losses in real time.

#### Instrument transformer correction

Save money and improve accuracy by correcting for less accurate transformers.

#### Part numbers<sup>(1)</sup>

PowerLogic ION8800 meters	
PowerLogic ION8800A	M8800A
PowerLogic ION8800B	M8800B
PowerLogic ION8800C	M8800C

<sup>(1)</sup>Representative part numbers only. See page 124 for complete part number descriptions.

120

## Functions and characteristics (cont.)



#### PowerLogic ION8800 meter

- Optional communications module. 1
- 2 Essailec connectors.
- Internal modem. 3 4 5
- Optional 10BaseT or 10BaseFL communications.
- Selectable RS 485 serial port. Selectable RS 232 or RS 485 serial port. 6 7
- Ground terminal.



Display screen examples: KWh disk simulator, voltage harmonics histogram, phasor diagram, and name plate1.

Selection guide		ION8800A ION8800B	ION88000
General			
Use on MV and HV systems			•
Current accuracy (1A to 5A)		0.1 % reading	0.1 % reading
/oltage accuracy (57V to 288V)		0.1 % reading	0.1 % reading
Power accuracy		0.2 %	0.2 %
Nbr of samples/cycle or sample fre	equency	1024	1024
Instantaneous rms values		-	-
Current, voltage, frequency (Class	•		•
Active, reactive, apparent power	Total and per phase	•	•
Power factor	Total and per phase	■ 0.001 - 6A	
Current measurement range (low-		0.001 - 6A 0.005 - 10A	0.001 - 6A 0.005 - 10A
Current measurement range (high	-current option)	0.005 - TUA	0.005 - TUA
Energy values			
Active, reactive, apparent energy Settable accumulation modes		-	-
		-	-
Demand values			
Current		-	-
Active, reactive, apparent	at .	-	•
Predicted active, reactive, apparer Setting of calculation mode (block,		-	-
Power quality measuremen		1-	-
• •		10 mg	10 ms
Detection of voltage sags and swe		10 ms	-
Symmetrical components: zero, po Fransient detection, microseconds		20 <sup>(1)</sup>	-
Harmonics: individual, even, odd, f	( /	63 <sup>rd</sup>	- 63 <sup>rd</sup>
Harmonics: magnitude, phase and		50 <sup>th</sup>	-
EN 50160 compliance	Inter-narmonics	<b>3</b> 0°	-
EC 61000-4-30 class A		-	
EC 61000-4-15 (Flicker)		-	_
Configurable for IEEE 519 - 1992, IEEE1159-1995			
Contigurable for IEEE 519 - 1992	IEEE 1159-1995	<b>(1)</b>	-
		■ <sup>(1)</sup>	-
Programmable (logic and math fur		■ <sup>(1)</sup>	
Programmable (logic and math fur <b>Data recording</b>	ictions)		
Programmable (logic and math fur <b>Data recording</b> Min/max logging for any paramete	nctions) r	•	•
Programmable (logic and math fur Data recording Min/max logging for any paramete Historical logs	nctions) r Maximum # of cycles	•	•
Programmable (logic and math fur Data recording Min/max logging for any paramete Historical logs Naveform logs	nctions) r	■ 800 <sup>(1)</sup> 640 <sup>(2)</sup>	•
Programmable (logic and math fur Data recording Min/max logging for any paramete Historical logs Naveform logs Fimestamp resolution in seconds	nctions) r Maximum # of cycles Maximum # of cycles	<ul> <li>800<sup>(1)</sup> 640<sup>(2)</sup></li> <li>96<sup>(1)</sup></li> <li>0.001</li> </ul>	■ 32 -
Programmable (logic and math fur Data recording Min/max logging for any paramete Historical logs Naveform logs Fimestamp resolution in seconds Setpoints, minimum response time	nctions) r Maximum # of cycles Maximum # of cycles	800 <sup>(1)</sup> 640 <sup>(2)</sup> 96 <sup>(1)</sup>	■ 32 - 0.001
Programmable (logic and math fur Data recording Min/max logging for any paramete Historical logs Naveform logs Timestamp resolution in seconds Setpoints, minimum response time Number of setpoints	nctions) r Maximum # of cycles Maximum # of cycles	800 <sup>(1)</sup> 640 <sup>(2)</sup> 96 <sup>(1)</sup> 0.001 ½ cycle	■ 32 - 0.001 ½ cycle
Programmable (logic and math fur Data recording Min/max logging for any paramete Historical logs Naveform logs Fimestamp resolution in seconds Setpoints, minimum response time Number of setpoints GPS time synchronisation (IRIG-B	nctions) r Maximum # of cycles Maximum # of cycles	■ 800 <sup>(1)</sup> 640 <sup>(2)</sup> 96 <sup>(1)</sup> 0.001 ½ cycle 65	■ 32 - 0.001 ½ cycle 65
Programmable (logic and math fur Data recording Min/max logging for any paramete distorical logs Naveform logs Fimestamp resolution in seconds Setpoints, minimum response time Number of setpoints GPS time synchronisation (IRIG-B Power line time synchronisation	nctions) r Maximum # of cycles Maximum # of cycles	■ 800 <sup>(1)</sup> 640 <sup>(2)</sup> 96 <sup>(1)</sup> 0.001 ½ cycle 65 ■	■ 32 - 0.001 ½ cycle 65 ■
Programmable (logic and math fur Data recording Min/max logging for any paramete Historical logs Naveform logs Fimestamp resolution in seconds Setpoints, minimum response time Number of setpoints GPS time synchronisation (IRIG-B Power line time synchronisation	nctions) r Maximum # of cycles Maximum # of cycles	■ 800 <sup>(1)</sup> 640 <sup>(2)</sup> 96 <sup>(1)</sup> 0.001 ½ cycle 65 ■ ■	■ 32 - 0.001 ½ cycle 65 ■ ■
Programmable (logic and math fur Data recording Min/max logging for any paramete Historical logs Naveform logs Fimestamp resolution in seconds Setpoints, minimum response time Number of setpoints GPS time synchronisation (IRIG-B Power line time synchronisation Memory expandable up to Display and I/O	nctions) r Maximum # of cycles Maximum # of cycles	■ 800 <sup>(1)</sup> 640 <sup>(2)</sup> 96 <sup>(1)</sup> 0.001 ½ cycle 65 ■ ■	■ 32 - 0.001 ½ cycle 65 ■ ■
Programmable (logic and math fur Data recording Win/max logging for any paramete Historical logs Waveform logs Timestamp resolution in seconds Setpoints, minimum response time Number of setpoints GPS time synchronisation (IRIG-B Power line time synchronisation Wemory expandable up to Display and I/O Front panel display	nctions) r Maximum # of cycles Maximum # of cycles e	■ 800 <sup>(1)</sup> 640 <sup>(2)</sup> 96 <sup>(1)</sup> 0.001 ½ cycle 65 ■ 10 Mbytes	■ 32 - 0.001 ½ cycle 65 ■ 10 Mbytes
Programmable (logic and math fur Data recording Min/max logging for any paramete distorical logs Naveform logs Fimestamp resolution in seconds Setpoints, minimum response time Number of setpoints GPS time synchronisation (IRIG-B Power line time synchronisation Memory expandable up to Display and I/O Front panel display Active/reactive energy pulser, LED	nctions) r Maximum # of cycles Maximum # of cycles e	<ul> <li>800<sup>(1)</sup> 640<sup>(2)</sup></li> <li>96<sup>(1)</sup></li> <li>0.001</li> <li>½ cycle</li> <li>65</li> <li>10 Mbytes</li> </ul>	■ 32 - 0.001 ½ cycle 65 ■ 10 Mbytes ■
Programmable (logic and math fur Data recording Min/max logging for any paramete distorical logs Naveform logs Fimestamp resolution in seconds Setpoints, minimum response time Number of setpoints GPS time synchronisation (IRIG-B Power line time synchronisation Memory expandable up to Display and I/O Front panel display Active/reactive energy pulser, LED Digital pulse outputs, optional	nctions) r Maximum # of cycles Maximum # of cycles e ) and IEC 1107 style port	<ul> <li>800<sup>(1)</sup> 640<sup>(2)</sup></li> <li>96<sup>(1)</sup></li> <li>0.001</li> <li>½ cycle</li> <li>65</li> <li>10 Mbytes</li> <li>.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li></li></ul>
Programmable (logic and math fur Data recording Min/max logging for any paramete distorical logs Naveform logs Fimestamp resolution in seconds Setpoints, minimum response time Number of setpoints SPS time synchronisation (IRIG-B Power line time synchronisation Memory expandable up to Display and I/O Front panel display Active/reactive energy pulser, LED Digital pulse outputs, optional Digital pulse outputs	nctions) r Maximum # of cycles Maximum # of cycles e ) and IEC 1107 style port Solid state Form A	■ 800 <sup>(1)</sup> 640 <sup>(2)</sup> 96 <sup>(1)</sup> 0.001 ½ cycle 65 ■ 10 Mbytes ■ 8	■ 32 - 0.001 ½ cycle 65 ■ 10 Mbytes ■ 8
Programmable (logic and math fur Data recording Min/max logging for any paramete distorical logs Naveform logs Timestamp resolution in seconds Setpoints, minimum response time Number of setpoints GPS time synchronisation (IRIG-B Power line time synchronisation Memory expandable up to Display and I/O Front panel display Active/reactive energy pulser, LED Digital pulse outputs, optional Digital pulse outputs Alarm relay output	r Maximum # of cycles Maximum # of cycles Maximum # of cycles	■ 800 <sup>(1)</sup> 640 <sup>(2)</sup> 96 <sup>(1)</sup> 0.001 ½ cycle 65 ■ 10 Mbytes ■ 8 4	■ 32 - 0.001 ½ cycle 65 ■ 10 Mbytes ■ 8 4
Programmable (logic and math fur Data recording Min/max logging for any paramete distorical logs Naveform logs Timestamp resolution in seconds Setpoints, minimum response time Number of setpoints GPS time synchronisation (IRIG-B Power line time synchronisation Memory expandable up to Display and I/O Front panel display Active/reactive energy pulser, LED Digital pulse outputs, optional Digital pulse outputs Alarm relay output Digital inputs (optional)	r Maximum # of cycles Maximum # of cycles Maximum # of cycles	<ul> <li>800<sup>(1)</sup> 640<sup>(2)</sup></li> <li>96<sup>(1)</sup></li> <li>0.001</li> <li>½ cycle</li> <li>65</li> <li>10 Mbytes</li> <li>8</li> <li>4</li> <li>1</li> </ul>	■ 32 - 0.001 ½ cycle 65 ■ 10 Mbytes ■ 8 4 1
Programmable (logic and math fur Data recording Min/max logging for any paramete distorical logs Naveform logs Timestamp resolution in seconds Setpoints, minimum response time Number of setpoints GPS time synchronisation (IRIG-B Power line time synchronisation Memory expandable up to Display and I/O Front panel display Active/reactive energy pulser, LED Digital pulse outputs, optional Digital pulse outputs Alarm relay output Digital inputs (optional) Communications	r Maximum # of cycles Maximum # of cycles Maximum # of cycles	<ul> <li>800<sup>(1)</sup> 640<sup>(2)</sup></li> <li>96<sup>(1)</sup></li> <li>0.001</li> <li>½ cycle</li> <li>65</li> <li>10 Mbytes</li> <li>8</li> <li>4</li> <li>1</li> </ul>	■ 32 - 0.001 ½ cycle 65 ■ 10 Mbytes ■ 8 4 1
Programmable (logic and math fur Data recording Min/max logging for any paramete distorical logs Naveform logs Fimestamp resolution in seconds Setpoints, minimum response time Number of setpoints GPS time synchronisation (IRIG-B Power line time synchronisation Memory expandable up to Display and I/O Front panel display Active/reactive energy pulser, LED Digital pulse outputs, optional Digital pulse outputs Narm relay output Digital inputs (optional) Communications RS 232/485 port	r Maximum # of cycles Maximum # of cycles Maximum # of cycles	<ul> <li>800<sup>(1)</sup> 640<sup>(2)</sup></li> <li>96<sup>(1)</sup></li> <li>0.001</li> <li>½ cycle</li> <li>65</li> <li>10 Mbytes</li> <li>8</li> <li>4</li> <li>1</li> <li>3</li> </ul>	■ 32 - 0.001 ½ cycle 65 ■ 10 Mbytes ■ 8 4 1 3
Programmable (logic and math fur Data recording Min/max logging for any paramete distorical logs Naveform logs Fimestamp resolution in seconds Setpoints, minimum response time Number of setpoints GPS time synchronisation (IRIG-B Power line time synchronisation Memory expandable up to Display and I/O Front panel display Active/reactive energy pulser, LED Digital pulse outputs, optional Digital pulse outputs Alarm relay output Digital inputs (optional) Communications RS 232/485 port RS 485 port	r Maximum # of cycles Maximum # of cycles Maximum # of cycles	<ul> <li>800<sup>(7)</sup> 640<sup>(2)</sup></li> <li>96<sup>(7)</sup></li> <li>0.001</li> <li>½ cycle</li> <li>65</li> <li>10 Mbytes</li> <li>8</li> <li>4</li> <li>1</li> <li>3</li> <li>1</li> </ul>	■ 32 - 0.001 ½ cycle 65 ■ 10 Mbytes ■ 8 4 1 3 1 1
Programmable (logic and math fur Data recording Min/max logging for any paramete distorical logs Vaveform logs Timestamp resolution in seconds Setpoints, minimum response time Number of setpoints SPS time synchronisation (IRIG-B Power line time synchronisation Memory expandable up to Display and I/O Front panel display Active/reactive energy pulser, LED Digital pulse outputs, optional Digital pulse outputs Narm relay output Digital inputs (optional) Communications RS 232/485 port RS 485 port Ethernet port	r Maximum # of cycles Maximum # of cycles Maximum # of cycles	<ul> <li>800<sup>(1)</sup> 640<sup>(2)</sup></li> <li>96<sup>(1)</sup></li> <li>0.001</li> <li>½ cycle</li> <li>65</li> <li>10 Mbytes</li> <li>8</li> <li>4</li> <li>1</li> <li>3</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> </ul>	<ul> <li></li></ul>
Programmable (logic and math fur Data recording Min/max logging for any paramete distorical logs Naveform logs Timestamp resolution in seconds Setpoints, minimum response time Number of setpoints SPS time synchronisation (IRIG-B Power line time synchronisation Memory expandable up to Display and I/O Front panel display Active/reactive energy pulser, LED Digital pulse outputs, optional Digital pulse outputs Narm relay output Digital inputs (optional) Communications RS 232/485 port RS 485 port Ethernet port EC 1107 optical port	r Maximum # of cycles Maximum # of cycles Maximum # of cycles	<ul> <li>800<sup>(7)</sup> 640<sup>(2)</sup></li> <li>96<sup>(7)</sup></li> <li>0.001</li> <li>½ cycle</li> <li>65</li> <li>10 Mbytes</li> <li>8</li> <li>4</li> <li>1</li> <li>3</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> </ul>	<ul> <li></li></ul>
Programmable (logic and math fur Data recording Min/max logging for any paramete distorical logs Naveform logs Timestamp resolution in seconds Setpoints, minimum response time Number of setpoints GPS time synchronisation (IRIG-B Power line time synchronisation Memory expandable up to Display and I/O Front panel display Active/reactive energy pulser, LED Digital pulse outputs, optional Digital pulse outputs Narm relay output Digital inputs (optional) Communications RS 232/485 port RS 485 port Ethernet port EC 1107 optical port Internal modem	r Maximum # of cycles Maximum # of cycles Maximum # of cycles a a and IEC 1107 style port Solid state Form A Solid state Form C Form C	<ul> <li>800<sup>(1)</sup> 640<sup>(2)</sup></li> <li>96<sup>(1)</sup></li> <li>0.001</li> <li>½ cycle</li> <li>65</li> <li>10 Mbytes</li> <li>8</li> <li>4</li> <li>1</li> <li>3</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> </ul>	<ul> <li></li></ul>
Programmable (logic and math fur Data recording Min/max logging for any paramete distorical logs Naveform logs Timestamp resolution in seconds Setpoints, minimum response time Number of setpoints GPS time synchronisation (IRIG-B Power line time synchronisation Memory expandable up to Display and I/O Front panel display Active/reactive energy pulser, LED Digital pulse outputs, optional Digital pulse outputs Narm relay output Digital inputs (optional) Communications RS 232/485 port RS 485 port Ethernet port EC 1107 optical port Internal modem B-port DNP 3.0 through serial, mode	r Maximum # of cycles Maximum # of cycles Maximum # of cycles a a a and IEC 1107 style port Solid state Form A Solid state Form A Solid state Form C Form C	<ul> <li>800<sup>(7)</sup> 640<sup>(2)</sup></li> <li>96<sup>(7)</sup></li> <li>0.001</li> <li>½ cycle</li> <li>65</li> <li>10 Mbytes</li> <li>8</li> <li>4</li> <li>1</li> <li>3</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> </ul>	<ul> <li></li></ul>
Programmable (logic and math fur Data recording Min/max logging for any paramete Historical logs Naveform logs Timestamp resolution in seconds Setpoints, minimum response time Number of setpoints GPS time synchronisation (IRIG-B Power line time synchronisation Memory expandable up to Display and I/O Front panel display Active/reactive energy pulser, LED Digital pulse outputs, optional Digital pulse outputs Alarm relay output Digital inputs (optional) Communications RS 232/485 port RS 485 port Ethernet port EC 1107 optical port Internal modem B-port DNP 3.0 through serial, mod Modbus RTU master / slave (serial	r Maximum # of cycles Maximum # of cycles Maximum # of cycles e ) e and IEC 1107 style port Solid state Form A Solid state Form A Solid state Form C Form C Hem, Ethernet and I/R ports I, modem and I/R ports)	<ul> <li>800<sup>(1)</sup> 640<sup>(2)</sup></li> <li>96<sup>(1)</sup></li> <li>0.001</li> <li>½ cycle</li> <li>65</li> <li>10 Mbytes</li> <li>8</li> <li>4</li> <li>1</li> <li>3</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> </ul>	<ul> <li></li></ul>
Programmable (logic and math fur Data recording Min/max logging for any paramete Historical logs Naveform logs Timestamp resolution in seconds Setpoints, minimum response time Number of setpoints GPS time synchronisation (IRIG-B Power line time synchronisation Memory expandable up to Display and I/O Front panel display Active/reactive energy pulser, LED Digital pulse outputs, optional Digital pulse outputs Alarm relay output Digital inputs (optional) Communications RS 232/485 port RS 485 port Ethernet port EC 1107 optical port Internal modem B-port DNP 3.0 through serial, mod Modbus RTU master / slave (via Ethernet an Data transfer between Ethernet an	Inctions)	<ul> <li>800<sup>(1)</sup> 640<sup>(2)</sup></li> <li>96<sup>(1)</sup></li> <li>0.001</li> <li>½ cycle</li> <li>65</li> <li>10 Mbytes</li> <li>8</li> <li>4</li> <li>1</li> <li>3</li> <li>1</li> <li>1<td>■ 32 - 0.001 ½ cycle 65 ■ 10 Mbytes ■ 8 4 1 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 - / ■</td></li></ul>	■ 32 - 0.001 ½ cycle 65 ■ 10 Mbytes ■ 8 4 1 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 - / ■
Programmable (logic and math fur Data recording Min/max logging for any paramete Historical logs Waveform logs Timestamp resolution in seconds Setpoints, minimum response time Number of setpoints GPS time synchronisation (IRIG-B Power line time synchronisation Memory expandable up to Display and I/O Front panel display Active/reactive energy pulser, LED Digital pulse outputs, optional Digital pulse outputs Alarm relay output Digital inputs (optional)	Inctions)	<ul> <li>800<sup>(7)</sup> 640<sup>(2)</sup></li> <li>96<sup>(7)</sup></li> <li>0.001</li> <li>½ cycle</li> <li>65</li> <li>10 Mbytes</li> <li>10 Mbytes</li> <li>11</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li></ul>	<ul> <li></li></ul>
Programmable (logic and math fur Data recording Min/max logging for any paramete Historical logs Naveform logs Timestamp resolution in seconds Setpoints, minimum response time Number of setpoints GPS time synchronisation (IRIG-B Power line time synchronisation Memory expandable up to Display and I/O Front panel display Active/reactive energy pulser, LED Digital pulse outputs, optional Digital pulse outputs Alarm relay output Digital inputs (optional) Communications RS 232/485 port RS 485 port Ethernet port EC 1107 optical port Internal modem B-port DNP 3.0 through serial, mod Modbus RTU master / slave (via Ethernet an Data transfer between internal mod Alarms, single or multi-condition	Inctions)	<ul> <li>800<sup>(1)</sup> 640<sup>(2)</sup></li> <li>96<sup>(1)</sup></li> <li>0.001</li> <li>½ cycle</li> <li>65</li> <li>10 Mbytes</li> <li>10 Mbytes</li> <li>8</li> <li>4</li> <li>1</li> <li>3</li> <li>1</li> &lt;</ul>	<ul> <li></li></ul>
Programmable (logic and math fur Data recording Min/max logging for any paramete Historical logs Naveform logs Timestamp resolution in seconds Setpoints, minimum response time Number of setpoints GPS time synchronisation (IRIG-B Power line time synchronisation Memory expandable up to Display and I/O Front panel display Active/reactive energy pulser, LED Digital pulse outputs, optional Digital pulse outputs Alarm relay output Digital inputs (optional) Communications RS 232/485 port RS 485 port Ethernet port EC 1107 optical port Internal modem B-port DNP 3.0 through serial, mod Modbus RTU master / slave (via Ethernet an Data transfer between internal moder	r Maximum # of cycles Maximum # of cycles Maximum # of cycles Maximum # of cycles and IEC 1107 style port Solid state Form A Solid state Form A Solid state Form C Form C Form C dem, Ethernet and I/R ports I, modem and I/R ports I	<ul> <li>800<sup>(7)</sup> 640<sup>(2)</sup></li> <li>96<sup>(7)</sup></li> <li>0.001</li> <li>½ cycle</li> <li>65</li> <li>10 Mbytes</li> <li>10 Mbytes</li> <li>11</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li></ul>	<ul> <li></li></ul>

(2) ION8800B only.

Functions and characteristics (cont.)



PowerLogic ION8800 with optional communications module.

Type of measure	aracteristics	True rms
.,	ment	Up to 1024 samples per cycle
Measurement	Current and voltage	0.1 % reading
accuracy	Power	0.2 % reading
	Frequency	±0.005 Hz
	Power factor	0.5%
	Energy	IEC 62053-22/23 Class 0.2 S
Data update rate		1/2 cycle or 1 second (depending on value)
Input-voltage	Inputs	V1, V2, V3, Vref
characteristics	Measurement range	57-288 LN VAC rms (99-500 LL VAC rms)
	Dielectic withstand	3320 VAC rms at 50 Hz (60 s)
	Impedance	$5 M\Omega$ /phase (phase-Uref/Ground)
Input-current	Rated nominals	5A, 1A, 2A
characteristics	Permissible overload	200A rms for 0.5s, non-recurring (IEC 62053-22
	Impedance	10 mΩ /phase
	Burden	0.01 VA per phase (1A), 0.25 VA per phase (5 A
Power supply	AC	85 - 240 VAC (+/- 10%), 47-63 Hz
	DC	110 - 270 VDC (+/- 10%)
	Burden	Typical (without comm module): 13 VA, 8 W Typical (with comm module): 19 VA, 12 W Max (without comm module): 24 VA, 10 W Max (with comm module): 32 VA, 14 W
	Ride-through time	Typical: 0.5 s to 5 s depending on configuration Min: 120 ms (6 cycles @ 50 Hz)
	Dielectric withstand	2000 VAC at 50 Hz (60 s)
Input/outputs	Mechanical alarm relay	1 Form C digital output (250 V AC / 125 V DC, 1 AAC / 0.1 A DC max)
	Digital outputs (Form C)	4 Solid state relay outputs (210 V AC / 250 V DC 100 mAAC/DC
	Digital outputs (Form A)	8 Solid state relay outputs (210 V AC / 250 V DC 100 mAAC/DC
	Digital inputs	3 Solid state digital inputs (low-voltage inputs 11 to 75 V AC/DC; high-voltage inputs 75 to 280 V AC/DC; 3 mA max.)
	Pulse rate	20 Hz maximum
Mechanical c	characteristics	
Weight		6.0 kg (6.5 kg with optional communications module)
ID dogroo of prot	ection (IEC 60529)	IP51
Dimensions		202.1 x 261.51 x 132.2 mm
Dimensions	al conditions	202.1 x 261.51 x 132.2 mm
Dimensions Environment		202.1 x 261.51 x 132.2 mm
Dimensions Environment Mounting location	n	Indoor 2000 m above sea level
Dimensions Environment Mounting location Maximum altitud Operating tempe	n e rrature	Indoor 2000 m above sea level -25°C to +55°C
Dimensions Environment Mounting location Maximum altitude	n e rrature	Indoor 2000 m above sea level -25°C to +55°C -10°C to +60°C
Dimensions Environment Mounting location Maximum altitud Operating tempe Display operating Storage tempera	n e orature g range	Indoor           2000 m above sea level           -25°C to +55°C           -10°C to +60°C           -25°C to +70°C
Dimensions Environment Mounting location Maximum altitud Operating tempe Display operating Storage tempera Humidity rating	n e srature g range ture	Indoor           2000 m above sea level           -25°C to +55°C           -10°C to +60°C           -25°C to +70°C           5 to 95 % RH non-condensing
Dimensions Environment Mounting location Maximum altitud Operating temper Display operating Storage tempera Humidity rating Pollution degree	n e erature g range tture	Indoor           2000 m above sea level           -25°C to +55°C           -10°C to +60°C           -25°C to +70°C
Dimensions Environment Mounting location Maximum altitud Operating temper Display operating Storage tempera Humidity rating Pollution degree Installation categ	n e erature g range tture	Indoor           2000 m above sea level           -25°C to +55°C           -10°C to +60°C           -25°C to +70°C           5 to 95 % RH non-condensing
Dimensions Environment Mounting location Maximum altitud Operating temper Display operating Storage tempera Humidity rating Pollution degree Installation categ Electromagnet	n e erature g range iture jory cic compatibility	Indoor           2000 m above sea level           -25°C to +55°C           -10°C to +60°C           -25°C to +70°C           5 to 95 % RH non-condensing           2
Dimensions Environment Mounting location Maximum altitud Operating temper Display operating Storage tempera Humidity rating Pollution degree Installation categ Electromagnet Electrostatic disc	n e erature g range titure jory cic compatibility charge	Indoor           2000 m above sea level           -25°C to +55°C           -10°C to +60°C           -25°C to +70°C           5 to 95 % RH non-condensing           2           III
Dimensions Environment Mounting location Maximum altitud Operating temper Display operating Storage tempera Humidity rating Pollution degree Installation catege Electromagnet Electrostatic disco Immunity to radia	ne erature g range uture gory cic compatibility charge ated fields	Indoor           2000 m above sea level           -25°C to +55°C           -10°C to +60°C           -25°C to +70°C           5 to 95 % RH non-condensing           2           III           IEC 61000-4-2
Dimensions Environment Mounting location Maximum altitud Operating temper Display operating Storage tempera Humidity rating Pollution degree Installation catege Electromagnet Electrostatic disc Immunity to radia Immunity to fast f	ne erature g range uture gory <b>cic compatibility</b> charge ated fields transients	Indoor           2000 m above sea level           -25°C to +55°C           -10°C to +60°C           -25°C to +70°C           5 to 95 % RH non-condensing           2           III           IEC 61000-4-2           IEC 61000-4-3
Dimensions Environment Mounting location Maximum altitud Operating temper Display operating Storage tempera Humidity rating Pollution degree Installation catege Electromagnet Electrostatic disc Immunity to radia Immunity to surg	ne erature g range tture gory cic compatibility charge ated fields transients e waves	Indoor           2000 m above sea level           -25°C to +55°C           -10°C to +60°C           -25°C to +70°C           5 to 95 % RH non-condensing           2           III           IEC 61000-4-2           IEC 61000-4-3           IEC 61000-4-4
Dimensions Environment Mounting location Maximum altitud Operating temper Display operating Storage tempera Humidity rating Pollution degree Installation catege Electromagnet Electrostatic disc Immunity to radia Immunity to surg Conducted immu. Damped oscillato	ne ee grange tture gory cic compatibility charge ated fields transients e waves unity pry waves immunity	Indoor           2000 m above sea level           -25°C to +55°C           -10°C to +60°C           -25°C to +70°C           5 to 95 % RH non-condensing           2           III           IEC 61000-4-2           IEC 61000-4-3           IEC 61000-4-4           IEC 61000-4-5           IEC 61000-4-5           IEC 61000-4-12
Dimensions Environment Mounting location Maximum altitud Operating temper Display operating Storage tempera Humidity rating Pollution degree Installation catege Electromagnet Electrostatic disc Immunity to radia Immunity to surg Conducted immu Damped oscillato Conducted and r	ne erature g range tture gory cic compatibility charge ated fields transients e waves unity	Indoor           2000 m above sea level           -25°C to +55°C           -10°C to +60°C           -25°C to +70°C           5 to 95 % RH non-condensing           2           III           IEC 61000-4-2           IEC 61000-4-3           IEC 61000-4-4           IEC 61000-4-5           IEC 61000-4-6
Dimensions Environment Mounting location Maximum altitud. Operating temper Display operating Storage tempera Humidity rating Pollution degree Installation catege Electromagnet Electrostatic disc Immunity to radia Immunity to surg Conducted immu. Damped oscillato Conducted and r Safety	ne ee grange tture gory cic compatibility charge ated fields transients e waves unity pry waves immunity	Indoor           2000 m above sea level           -25°C to +55°C           -10°C to +60°C           -25°C to +70°C           5 to 95 % RH non-condensing           2           III           IEC 61000-4-2           IEC 61000-4-3           IEC 61000-4-4           IEC 61000-4-5           IEC 61000-4-6           IEC 61000-4-12           CISPR 22 (class B)
Dimensions Environment Mounting location Maximum altitud. Operating temper Display operating Storage tempera Humidity rating Pollution degree Installation catege Electrostatic disc Immunity to radia Immunity to surg Conducted immu. Damped oscillato Conducted and r Safety Europe	ne ee grange tture gory cic compatibility charge ated fields transients e waves unity pry waves immunity	Indoor         2000 m above sea level         -25°C to +55°C         -10°C to +60°C         -25°C to +70°C         5 to 95 % RH non-condensing         2         III         IEC 61000-4-2         IEC 61000-4-3         IEC 61000-4-4         IEC 61000-4-5         IEC 61000-4-6         IEC 61000-4-72         IEC 61000-4-75         IEC 61000-4-712         CISPR 22 (class B)
Dimensions Environment Mounting location Maximum altitud Operating temper Display operating Storage tempera Humidity rating Pollution degree Installation catege Electromagnet Electrostatic disc Immunity to radia Immunity to surg Conducted immu Damped oscillato Conducted and r	n e e e rature g range ture gory cic compatibility charge ated fields transients e waves unity ory waves immunity adiated emissions	Indoor           2000 m above sea level           -25°C to +55°C           -10°C to +60°C           -25°C to +70°C           5 to 95 % RH non-condensing           2           III           IEC 61000-4-2           IEC 61000-4-3           IEC 61000-4-4           IEC 61000-4-5           IEC 61000-4-6           IEC 61000-4-12           CISPR 22 (class B)

122

## Advanced energy metering

## **ION8800**

## Functions and characteristics (cont.)



Ports on the optional communications module.

Communication	
IEC 1107 optical port	2/4 wires, up to 19200 bauds
RS 485 port	Up to 57600 bauds, direct connection to a PC or modem, protocols: ION, Modbus RTU, Modbus Master, DNP 3.0, GPSTRUETIME/DATUM, DLMS
Communications module (option	al)
RS 232/485 port	300 - 115,200 bauds (RS 485 limited to 57,600 bauds); protocols: same as RS 485 port
Internal modem port	300 bauds - 56000 bauds, RJ11 connector
Ethernet port	10 BaseT, RJ45 connector, 100 m link; protocols: DNP TCP, ION, Modbus TCP, Modbus Master
Fiber-optic Ethernet link	10 Base FL, ST connector, 1300 nm, FO multimode with gradient index 62.5/125 $\mu m$ or 50/125 $\mu m$ , 2000 m link; protocols: same as Ethernet port
EtherGate	Communicates directly with up to 62 slave devices via available serial ports
ModemGate	Communicates directly with up to 31 slave devices
Embedded web server (WebMeter)	5 customisable pages, new page creation capabilities, HTML/XML compatible
Firmware characteristics	
High-speed data recording	Up to ½-cycle interval burst recording, stores detailed characteristics of disturbances or outages Trigger recording by a user-defined setpoint, or from external equipment.
Harmonic distortion	Up to 63 <sup>rd</sup> harmonic for all voltage and current inputs
Dip/swell detection	Analyse severity/potential impact of sags and swells: - magnitude and duration data suitable for plotting on voltage tolerance curves - per phase triggers for waveform recording or control operations
Instantaneous	High accuracy (1s) or high-speed (½ cycle) measurements, including true rms per phase / total for: - voltage and current - active power (kW) and reactive power (kvar) - apparent power (kVA) - power factor and frequency - voltage and current unbalance - phase reversal
Load profiling	Channel assignments (800 channels via 50 data recorders) are configurable for any measureable parameter, including historical trend recording of energy, demand, voltage, current, power quality, or any measured parameter Trigger recorders based on time interval, calendar schedule, alarm/event condition, or manually.
Modbus Master	Master up to 32 slave devices per serial channel and store their data at programmable intervals. Use this data to aggregate and sum energy values and perform complex totalization.
Waveform captures	Simultaneous capture of all voltage and current channels - sub-cycle disturbance capture - maximum cycles is 214,000 (16 samples/cycle x 96 cycles, 10 Mbytes memory) - 1024 samples/cycle
Alarms	Threshold alarms: - adjustable pickup and dropout setpoints and time delays, numerous activation levels possible for a given type of alarm - user-defined priority levels - boolean combination of alarms possible
Advanced security	Up to 16 users with unique access rights. Perform resets, time syncs, or meter configurations based on user priviledges.
Transformer correction	Correct for phase / magnitude inaccuracies in current transformers (CTs), potential transformers (PTs)
Memory	5 -10 Mbytes (specified at time of order)
Firmware update	Update via the communication ports
Display characteristics	
Туре	FSTN transreflective LCD
De al Pala	LED
Backlight	



Example embedded webserver page (WebMeter) showing realtime values.



## Functions and characteristics (cont.)



Example product part number.

- 1 Model.
- Feature set. 2
- 3 Memory / form factor.
- 4 Current Inputs.
- 5 Voltage inputs.
- 6 Power supply. 7
- System frequency. Communications. 8
- Onboard inputs/outputs. 9
- 10 Security.
- 11 Special order.

Ρ	art Numbers	5	
	em	Code	Description
1	Model	M8800	ION8800 IEC/DIN 43862 19" rack mount series meter with integrated display, V1-V3 wide-range voltage inputs (57-288 VAC L-N or 99-500 VAC L-L). I1-I3 current inputs with additional I4. Supports ION, Modbus-RTU, DNP 3.0 and DLMS protocols. English and French documentation ships with every meter. For onboard I/O see comments below.
2	Feature Set	A	Feature Set B + power quality analysis (waveforms and transient capture with 1024 samples/cycle resolution).
		В	Feature Set C plus EN50160 compliant power quality monitoring.
		С	Basic tariff/energy revenue meter with sag/swell monitoring.
3	Memory/Form	1	10 MB logging memory, Essailec connectors.
	Factor	2	5 MB logging memory, Essailec connectors.
4	Current Inputs	С	(I1-I3): Configured for 5 A nominal, 10 A full scale, 14 A fault capture, 0.005 A starting current.
		E	(I1-I3): Configured for 1 A nominal, 10 A full scale, 14 A fault capture, 0.001 A starting current.
5	Voltage Inputs	0	(V1-V3): Autoranging (57-288 VAC L-N or 99-500 VAC L-L)
6	Power Supply	В	Single phase power supply: 85-240 VAC ±10% (47-63 Hz) or 110-270 VDC.
7		5	Calibrated for 50 Hz systems.
	Frequency	6	Calibrated for 60 Hz systems.
8	Communications module (field	ZO	No communications module - meter includes Base Onboard I/O and comms (see below for details).
	serviceable)	A0	Standard communications: 1 RS 232/RS 485 port, 1 RS 485 port (COM2) <sup>(1)</sup> .
		C1	Standard communications plus 10Base-T Ethernet (RJ45), 56 k universal internal modem (RJ11).
		D1	Standard communications plus 10Base-T Ethernet (RJ45) / 10Base-FL Ethernet Fiber, 56 k universal internal modem (RJ11).
		E0	Standard communications plus 10Base-T Ethernet (RJ45).
		F0	Standard communications plus 10Base-T Ethernet (RJ45) / 10Base-FL (ST male Fiber Optic connection).
		M1	Standard communications plus 56k universal internal modem (RJ11).
9	Onboard I/O and communications	A	Base option AND 8 Form A digital outputs <sup>(2)</sup> , 1 RS-485 (COM2) port <sup>(1)</sup> .
	(not field serviceable, part	В	Base Option AND 8 Form A digital outputs <sup>(2)</sup> , 3 digital inputs (20-56 VDC/AC).
	of base unit)	С	Base Option AND 8 Form A digital outputs <sup>(2)</sup> , 3 digital inputs (80-280 VDC/AC).
		D	Base Option AND 1 IRIG-B time sync port <sup>(2)</sup> , 1 RS-485 port (COM2), 3 digital inputs (20-56 V DC/AC) <sup>(1)</sup> .
		E	Base Option AND 1 IRIG-B time sync port <sup>(2)</sup> , 1 RS-485 port (COM2), 3 digital inputs (80-280 V DC/AC) <sup>(9)</sup> .
10	Security	0	Password protected, no security lock.
		1	Password protected with security lock enabled.
11	Special Order	A	None.
С		С	Tropicalisation treatment applied.
_	elated products		
	ACK-8800-RAW		IEC/DIN 34862 19" Rack with female mating voltage/current and I/O blocks unassembled.
IE(	C-OPTICAL-PROB	E	Optional IEC 1107 compliant Optical Probe for use with ION8800 meters.
BA	TT-REPLACE-8XX	X	Replacement batteries for the ION8600 or ION8800, quantity 10.
10	N-SETUP		Free configuration software for the ION8800. Ships on a CD.
(1)	Channel COM2 is	available	on the port at the back of the meter OR on the Comm Module

(if installed). You must select which connectors your communications wiring is connected to

(a) Instance): room of the order many of the order of the

124

## **ION8800** Functions and characteristics (cont.)

F

be record

Optional ION8800 communications module.

Part Number	Part Numbers (cont.)						
ION8800 commun	ON8800 communications module for field retrofit installations						
Item	Description						
P880C	A0	Standard communications: 1 RS-232/RS-485 port, 1 RS-485 port (COM2) <sup>(7)</sup> .					
	C1	Standard communications plus 10Base-T Ethernet (RJ45), 56k universal internal modem (RJ11).					
	D1	Standard communications plus 10Base-T Ethernet (RJ45) / 10Base-FL Ethernet Fiber, 56k universal internal modem (RJ11).					
	E0	Standard communications plus 10Base-T Ethernet (RJ45).					
	F0	Standard communications plus 10Base-T Ethernet (RJ45) / 10Base-FL Ethernet Fiber (ST male Fiber optic connection).					
	M1	Standard communications plus 56k universal internal modem (RJ11).					
Special Order	А	None.					
	С	Tropicalisation treatment applied.					

(1) Channel COM2 is available on the port at the back of the meter OR on the Comm Module (if installed). You must select which connectors your communications wiring is connected to during meter setup.

Note: The part number above should conform to the following format: P880C A0 A.

## **ION8800** Installation and connections









## Rack mounting the ION8800



#### ION8800 communication module dimensions



Installation and connection (cont.)



Connection representation only. See product installation guide for complete wiring and communication connection details.



4-wire 3 element 3 PT connection

Connection representation only. See product installation guide for complete wiring and communication connection details.

## Advanced energy metering

## **ION8800** Installation and connection (cont.)



Item	Meter port	Essailec pin	Description
Current measurement inputs	111	A01	standard
	112	A1	standard
	121	A02	standard
	122	A2	standard
	131	A03	standard
	132	A3	standard
	l41	A04	optional
	142	A4	optional
Voltage measurement inputs	Vref	B0	standard
	V1	B1	standard
	V2	B2	standard
	V3	B3	standard
Digital inputs	DI-SCOM	B5	standard; common
	DI1	B6	standard
	DI2	B7	standard
	DI3	B8	standard
Power supply inputs (AC/DC)	Power supply N/-	B4	Power supply neutral (-)
	Power supply L/+	B9	Power supply line (+)
Form C solid-state relays	DO1 & DO2 K	C0	standard; common
	DO1	C1	standard; NO
	DO1	C2	standard; NC
	DO2	C3	standard; NO
	DO2	C4	standard; NC
	DO3 & DO4 K	C5	standard; common
	DO3	C6	standard; NO
	DO3	C7	standard; NC
	DO4	C8	standard; NO
	DO4	C9	standard; NC
Form C mechanical relay	Alarm K	D0	standard; common
	Alarm	D1	standard; NO
	Alarm	D2	standard; NC
	-	D3	Unused
RS 485 com	RS 485 Shield	D5	RS 485 shield
	RS 485 +	D6	RS 485 +
	RS 485 -	D7	RS 485 -
	-	D8	Unused
IRIG-B clock synchronization	IRIG-B input	D4	optional; clock synch
input <sup>(1)</sup>	common		input Common
	IRIG-B input	D9	optional; clock synch input

Essailec representation only. See product installation guide for complete Essailec rack wiring and communication connection details.



D		C	·	E	-		Α		
Code 15	igodot	Code 15	$\bigcirc$	Cod 15	e 🕕				
5 ●	• 0	5 ●	• 0	5 ●	• 0	-	_	-	
6 ●	• 1	6 ●	• 1	6 🔴	• 1	04	03	02	01
7 ●	• 2	7 ●	• 2	7 ●	• 2	4	3	2	1
8 O	O 3	8 ●	• 3	8 ●	• 3				
9 🔴	• 4	9 ●	• 4	9 ●	• 4				
		$\bigcirc$							

## Communication interfaces and associated services

Switchboard-data acquisition and monitoring make it possible to anticipate events. In this way, they reduce customer costs in terms of operation, maintenance and investment.

#### Serial link

With communication technology, it is no longer necessary to be physically present at the site to access information. Data is transmitted by networks.

In all architectures, the communication interface serves as the link between the installation devices and the PC running the operating software. It provides the physical link and protocol adaptation. Adaptation is required because the communication systems used by the PC (Modbus via RS232 and/or Ethernet) are generally not those used by the installation devices (e.g. the Modbus protocol via RS485).

Dedicated application software prepares the information for analysis under the best possible conditions.



Modbus communication architecture.

In addition, an EGX100 in serial port slave mode allows a serial Modbus master device to access information from other devices across a Modbus TCP/IP network.



# Communication interfaces and associated services (cont.)

#### Ethernet link

Using modern Web technologies, the operator can access information from monitoring and protection devices using any PC connected to the network, with all the required security.

The Ethernet EGX100 gateway or the EGX300 integrated gateway-servers provide connectivity between Modbus RS485 and Ethernet Modbus TCP/IP.



Ethernet communication architecture.

The services available with these technologies considerably simplify the creation, maintenance and operation of these supervision systems.

The application software is now standardised: the web interface into the system does not require custom web pages to be created. It is personalised by simply identifying the components in your installation and can be used as easily as any internet application.

The first step in this approach is the EGX300 integrated gateway-server with HTML pages. Power management software (ION Enterprise, System Manager or PowerView), running on a PC, provide broader coverage for more specific needs.

## PowerLogic EGX100

**Ethernet** gateway



PowerLogic EGX100

## Function

The EGX100 serves as an Ethernet gateway for PowerLogic system devices and for any other communicating devices utilising the Modbus protocol. The EGX100 gateway offers complete access to status and measurement information provided by the connected devices via PowerLogic software installed on a PC.

#### PowerLogic software compatibility

PowerLogic software is recommeded as a user interface because they provide access to all status and measurement information. They also prepare summary reports. The EGX100 is compatible with:

- PowerLogic ION EEM enterprise enery management software
- PowerLogic ION Enterprise power management software
- PowerLogic System Manager power management software
- PowerLogic PowerView power monitoring software

#### Architecture



## Setup

#### Setup via an Ethernet network

Once connected to an Ethernet network, the EGX100 gateway can be accessed by a standard internet browser via its IP address to:

- specify the IP address, subnet mask and gateway address of the EGX gateway
- configure the serial port parameters (baud rate, parity, protocol, mode, physical interface and timeout value)
- create user accounts
- create or update the list of the connected products with their Modbus or
- PowerLogic communication parameters
- configure IP filtering to control access to serial devices
- access Ethernet and serial port diagnostic data
- update the firmware
- specify the user language

#### Setup via a serial connection

Serial setup is carried out using a PC connected to the EGX100 via an RS232 link. This setup:

- specifies the IP address, subnet mask and gateway address of the EGX gateway
- specifies the language used for the setup session

## Part numbers

Powerlogic EGX100	Schneider Electric	Square D
EGX100	EGX100MG	EGX100SD

## PowerLogic EGX100

Ethernet gateway (cont.)

PE86138



PowerLogic EGX100

Characteristics	
	EGX100
Weight	170g
Dimensions (HxWxD)	80.8 x 72 x 65.8 mm
Mounting	Din rail
Power-over-Ethernet (PoE)	Class 3
Power supply	24 Vdc if not using PoE
Maximum burden	4 W
Operating temperature	-25 to 70°C
Humidity rating	5 to 95% relative humidity (without condensation) at +55°C
Regulatory/standards compli	ance for electromagenetic interference
Emissions (radiated and conducted)	EN55022/EN55011/FCC class A
Immunity for industrial environments:	
- electrostatic discharge	EN 61000-6-2
- radiated RF	EN 61000-4-2
- electrical fast transients	EN 61000-4-3
- surge	EN 61000-4-4
- conducted RF	EN 61000-4-5
- power frequency	EN 61000-4-6
- magnetic field	EN 61000-4-8
<b>Regulatory/standards compli</b>	ance for safety
International (CB scheme)	IEC 60950
USA	UL508/UL60950
Canada	cUL (complies with CSA C22.2, no. 60950)
Europe	EN 60950
Australia/New Zealand	AS/NZS25 60950
Serial ports	
Number of ports	1
Types of ports	RS232 or RS485 (2-wire or 4-wire), depending on settings
Protocol	Modbus RTU/ASCII, PowerLogic (SY/MAX), Jbus
Maximum baud rate	38400 or 57600 baud depending on settings
Maximum number of connected devices	32 (directly) 247 (indirectly)
Ethernet port	
Number of ports	1
Type of port	10/100 Base TX (802.3af) port
Protocol	HTTP, Modbus TCP/IP, FTP, SNMP (MIB II)

## Installation

Din rail mounting



132

## PowerLogic EGX300

Integrated gateway-server



Function

The EGX300 is an Ethernet-based device providing a simple transparent interface between Ethernet-based networks and field devices. These include meter, monitors, protective relays, trip units, motor controls and other devices that communicate using ModbusTCP/IP, Modbud, JBUS, or PowerLogic protocol.

The EGX300 can form a simple, scalable web-based monitoring solution providing real-time data views, on-board data logging/trending, and simple control for field devices. The EGX300 helps provide a system solution that can upgrade to include monitoring software for more advanced data collection, trending, alarm/event management, analysis and other functions. The EGX300 is compatible with:

- PowerLogic ION EEM enterprise energy management software
- PowerLogic ION Enterprise power management software
- PowerLogic System Manager power management software
- PowerLogic PowerView power monitoring software



#### Features

View real-time and historical information and real-time trending from multiple locations via any standard web browser

Automatically detect attached Modbus serial devices for easy setup

 Automatically email, FTP, or HTTP selected logged data to your PC for additional analysis

- Select the logging intervals and topics you want logged
- Ensures data and system security through password protection and controlled network access to individual/custom web pages

 Simplifies installation by receiving control power through the Ethernet cable utilising Power-over-Ethernet and offers the option to utilise 24 Vdc control power
 Perform simple control reset commands for supported devices (e.g. min/max, accumulated energy, etc.)

■ Log equipment maintenance activities via the EGX web interface

#### Part numbers

Powerlogic EGX300	Schneider Electric	Square D	
EGX300	EGX300	EGX300SD	

PE 86181

## PowerLogic EGX300

Integrated gateway-server (cont.)





PowerLogic EGX300

Characteristics	
	EGX300
Weight	170g
Dimensions (HxWxD)	80.8 x 72 x 65.8 mm
Mounting	Din rail
Power-over-Ethernet (PoE)	Class 3
Power supply	24 Vdc if not using PoE
Maximum burden	4 W
Operating temperature	-25 to 70°C
Humidity rating	5 to 95% relative humidity (without condensation) at +55°C
Regulatory/standards compl	ance for electromagenetic interference
Emissions (radiated and conducted)	EN55022/EN55011/FCC class A
Immunity for industrial environments:	
- electrostatic discharge	EN 61000-6-2
- radiated RF	EN 61000-4-2
- electrical fast transients	EN 61000-4-3
- surge	EN 61000-4-4
- conducted RF	EN 61000-4-5
- power frequency	EN 61000-4-6
- magnetic field	EN 61000-4-8
Regulatory/standards compli	
International (CB scheme)	IEC 60950
USA	UL508/UL60950
Canada	cUL (complies with CSA C22.2, no. 60950)
Europe	EN 60950
Australia/New Zealand	AS/NZS 60950
Serial ports	
Number of ports	1
Types of ports	RS232 or RS485 (2-wire or 4-wire), depending on settings
Protocol	Modbus RTU/ASCII, PowerLogic (SY/MAX), Jbus
Maximum baud rate	38400 or 57600 baud depending on settings
Maximum number of connected devices	32 (directly) 64 (indirectly)
Ethernet port	
Number of ports	1
Type of port	10/100 Base TX (802.3af) port
Protocol	HTTP, Modbus TCP/IP, FTP, SNMP (MIB II), BootP
Web server	
Memory for logging, custom web pages and documentation	512 Mb

## Installation

## Din rail mounting



## **ION7550 RTU** Functions and characteristics



PowerLogic ION 7550RTU.

The PowerLogic ION7550RTU (remote terminal unit) is an intelligent web-enabled device ideal for combined utilities metering of water, air, gas, electricity and steam (WAGES). When combined with PowerLogic software, the ION7550RTU offers a seamless, end-to-end WAGES metering solution. Featuring a large, high-visibility display and overall versatility of the PowerLogic system, the ION7550RTU provides extensive analog and digital I/O choices and is a cost-effective dedicated WAGES solution when compared to a traditional meter. The device automatically collects, scales and logs readings from a large number of connected meters or transducers and delivers information to one or more head-end systems through a unique combination of integrated Ethernet, modem or serial gateways. As part of a complete enterprise energy management solution, the ION7550RTU can be integrated with PowerLogic ION Enterprise software, or other SCADA, information and automation systems.

#### Applications

#### WAGES metering.

Data concentration through multi-port, multi-protocol communications. Equipment status monitoring and control. Programmable setpoints for out-of-limit triggers or alarm conditions.

Integrated utility metering with advanced programmable math functions.

#### Main characteristics

#### Increase efficiency

Reduce waste and optimise equipment operation to increase efficiency.

#### Easy to operate

Screen-based menu system to configure meter settings. Bright LCD display with adjustable contrast.

#### Integrate with software

Easily integrated with PowerLogic or other energy management enterprises, including SCADA systems.

#### Transducer and equipment condition monitoring

Versatile communications, extensive I/O points, clock synchronization, event logging and sequence of events recording capabilities for transducer and equipment condition and status monitoring at utility substations.

#### Set automatic alarms

Alarm setpoint learning feature for optimum threshold settings.

#### Up to 10 Mbytes of memory

For archiving of data and waveforms.

#### Notify alarms via email

High-priority alarms sent directly to the user's PC. Instant notification of power quality events by email.

#### Part numbers

ION7550RTU ION7550

M7550

See page 139 for order code explanations.

## **ION7550 RTU**

Functions and characteristics (cont.)



PowerLogic® ION7550RTU.

- 1 I/O expansion card.
- 2 Digital inputs.
- Analog inputs. Analog outputs. Communications card.
- 2 Digital Inputs.
   3 Analog inputs.
   4 Analog outputs.
   5 Communications card.
   6 Power supply.
   7 Form C digital outputs.
   8 Digital inputs.
   9 Correr digital outputs.

- 9 Form A digital outputs.

Selection guide	ION7550RTU
Data recording	
Min/max of instantaneous values	•
Data logs	•
Event logs	•
Trending	
SER (Sequence of event recording)	
Time stamping	
GPS synchronisation (1 ms)	
Memory (in Mbytes)	10
Display and I/O	
Front panel display	•
Pulse output	1
Digital or analogue inputs(max)	24
Digital or analogue outputs (max, including pulse output)	30
Communication	
RS 485 port	1
RS 485 / RS 232 port	1
Optical port	1
Modbus protocol	•
Ethernet port (Modbus/TCP/IP protocol)	1
Ethernet gateway (EtherGate)	1
Alarms (optional automatic alarm setting	•
Alarm notification via email (Meterm@il)	•
HTML web page server (WebMeter)	•
Internal modem	1
Modem gateway (ModemGate)	
DNP 3.0 through serial, modem, and I/R ports	•

## ION7550 RTU

Functions and characteristics (cont.)



PowerLogic ION7550RTU.

Data update rate		1/2 cycle or 1 second	
Power supply	AC	85-240 V AC ±10% (47-63 Hz)	
	DC	110-300 V DC ±10% 20-60 V DC ±10%	
	DC low voltage (optional)		
	Ride-through time	100 ms (6 cycles at 60 Hz) min. at 120 V DC	
	Burden	Standard: typical 15 VA, max 35 VA Low voltage DC: typical 12 VA, max 18 VA	
Input/outputs <sup>(1)</sup>	Standard	8 digital inputs (120 V DC) 3 relay outputs (250 V AC / 30 V DC) 4 digital outputs (solid state)	
	Optional	8 additional digital inputs 4 analog outputs, and/or 4 analog inputs	
Mechanical of	characteristics		
Weight		1.9 kg	
IP degree of prot	ection (IEC 60529)	IP52	
Dimensions	Standard model	192 x 192 x 159 mm	
	TRAN model	235.5 x 216.3 x 133.1 mm	
Environmen	tal conditions		
Operating	Standard power supply	-20 to +70°C	
temperature	Low voltage DC supply	-20 to +50°C	
	Display operating range	-20 to +70°C	
Storage temperature	Display, TRAN	-40 to +85°C	
Humidity rating		5 to 95% non-condensing	
Installation categ	jory	III (2000m above sea level)	
Dielectric withsta	ind	As per EN 61010-1, IEC 62051-22A <sup>(2)</sup>	
Electromagne	tic compatibility		
Electrostatic disc	charge	IEC 61000-4-2	
Immunity to radia	ated fields	IEC 61000-4-3	
Immunity to fast	transients	IEC 61000-4-4	
Immunity to surg	es	IEC 61000-4-5	
Conducted and radiated emissions		CISPR 22	
Safety			
Europe		IEC 61010-1	

(1) Consult the ION7550 / ION7650 installation guide for complete specifications. (2) IEC 62051-22B with serial ports only.

## Functions and characteristics (cont.)

Communication	
RS 232/485 port <sup>(1)</sup>	Up to 115,200 bauds (57,600 bauds for RS 485), ION, DNP 3.0, Modbus, GPS, EtherGate, ModemGate, Modbus Master
RS 485 port <sup>(1)</sup>	Up to 115,200 bauds, ION, DNP 3.0, Modbus, GPS, EtherGate, ModemGate, Modbus Master
Infrared port <sup>(1)</sup>	ANSI type 2, up to 19,200 bauds, ION, Modbus, DNP 3.0
Ethernet port	10BaseT, 100BaseTX. RJ45 connector, 10/100 m link
Fibre-optic Ethernet link	100Base FX, SC duplex connector, 1300 nm, FO multimode with gradient index 62.5/125 μm or 50/125 μm, 2000 m link
Protocol	ION, Modbus, TCP/IP, DNP 3.0, Telnet
EtherGate	Communicates directly with up to 62 slave devices via available serial ports
ModemGate	Communicates directly with up to 31 slave devices
WebMeter	5 customisable pages, new page creation capabilities, HTML/XML compatible
Firmware characteristics	
High-speed data recording	Down to 5ms interval burst recording, stores detailed characteristics of disturbances or outages. Trigger recording by a user-defined setpoint, or from external equipment.
Load profiling	Channel assignments (800 channels via 50 data recorders) are configurable for any measurable parameter. Trigger recorders based on time interval, calendar schedule, alarm/event condition, or manually.
Trend curves	Access historical data at the front panel. Display, trend and continuously update historical data with date and timestamps for up to four parameters simultaneously.
Alarms	Threshold alarms: adjustable pickup and dropout setpoints and time delays, numerous activation levels possible for a given type of alarm user-defined priority levels boolean combination of alarms is possible using the operators NAND, OR, NOR and XOR
Advanced security	Up to 16 users with unique access rights. Perform resets, time syncs, or meter configurations based on user privileges
Memory	5 to 10 Mbytes (specified at time of order)
Firmware update	Update via the communication ports
Display characteristics	
Integrated display	Back lit LCD, configurable screens
Languages	English
(1) All the communication ports m	av be used simultaneously

(1) All the communication ports may be used simultaneously.

138

## Functions and characteristics (cont.)



Sample ION7550RTU part number.

Part number		
Item	Code	Description
Model	7550	ION7550 device
Form Factor	A0	Integrated display with front optical port, 5 MB logging memory and 512 samples/cycle resolution.
	B0	Integrated display with front optical port, 10 MB logging memor and 512 samples/cycle resolution.
	Т0	Transducer (no display) version, with 5 MB logging memory.
	U0	Transducer (no display) version, with 10 MB logging memory.
RTU option	N9	RTU option
Power Supply	В	Standard power supply (85-240 VAC, ±10%/47-63 Hz / 110-33 VDC, ±10%)
	С	Low voltage DC power supply (20-60 VDC)
Internal use	9	This field for internal use only
Communications	A0	Standard communications (1 RS-232/RS-485 port, 1 RS-485 port). Integrated display models also include 1 ANSI Type 2 optical communications port.
	C1	Standard communications plus 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX Ethernet (RJ-45), 56k universal internal modem (RJ-11). Ethernet, modem gateway functions each use a serial port.
	D7	Standard comms plus 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX Ethernet (RJ- 45) and 100BASE-FX Ethernet Fiber, 56k universal internal modem (RJ-11). Ethernet and modem gateway functions each use a serial communications port.
	E0	Standard communications plus 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX Ethernet (RJ-45). Ethernet gateway function uses serial port.
	F1	Standard communications plus 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX Ethernet (RJ-45) and 100BASE-FX (SC fiber optic connection) Ethernet gateway uses a serial port.
	M1	Standard communications plus 56k universal internal modem (RJ-11). Modem gateway uses serial communications port.
I/O	A	Standard I/O (8 digital inputs, 3 Form C relays, 4 Form A solid- state outputs)
	D	Standard I/O plus Expansion I/O card (8 additional digital input & four 0 to 1 mA analog inputs)
	E	Standard I/O plus Expansion I/O card (8 additional digital input & four 0 to 20 mA analog inputs)
	н	Standard I/O plus Expansion I/O card (8 additional digital input & four -1 to 1 mA analog outputs)
	к	Standard I/O plus Expansion I/O card (8 additional digital input & four 0 to 20 mA analog outputs)
	N	Standard I/O plus Expansion I/O card (8 additional digital input & four 0 to 20 mA analog inputs and four 0 to 20 mA outputs)
	Р	Standard I/O plus Expansion I/O card (8 additional digital input & four 0 to 1 analog inputs and four -1 to 1 mA analog outputs)
Security	0	Password protected, no hardware lock
Special Order	А	None
	С	Tropicalisation treatment applied

## ION7550 RTU

## Functions and characteristics (cont.)

		Communication	s Card	
1  2  3		Item	Code	Description
021	1	Comm card	P765C	ION7550RTU communication card for field retrofit installations
<b>P760 C1 C</b> Example order code. Use this group of codes when ordering the PowerLogic ION7550RTU communication or I/O card.	2	Туре	A0	Standard communications (1 RS-232/RS-485 port, 1 RS-485 port). Front optical port support for meters with integrated display.
			C1	Standard communications plus 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX Ethernet (RJ-45), 56k universal internal modem (RJ-11; the modem port is shared with the front optical port). Ethernet and modem gateway functions each use a serial communications port.
<ol> <li>Communications or I/O card.</li> <li>Type.</li> <li>Special order.</li> </ol>			D7	Standard communications plus 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX Ethernet, 100BASE-FX Ethernet Fiber, 56k universal internal modem (RJ-11; the modem port is shared with the front optical port). Ethernet and modem gateway functions each use a serial communications port.
			E0	Standard communications plus 10BASE-T/100BASE- TX Ethernet. Ethernet gateway function uses a serial communications port.
			F1	Standard communications plus 10BASE-T/100BASE- TX Ethernet, 100BASE-FX Ethernet Fiber (SC fiber optic connection). Ethernet gateway function uses a serial communications port.
			M1	Standard communications plus 56k universal internal modem (RJ-11; the modem port is shared with the front optical port). Modem gateway function uses a serial communications port.
	3	Special order	А	None
			С	Tropicalization treatment applied

## Functions and characteristics (cont.)

Part numbers (cont'd)					
Input/Output e	1				
ltem	Code	Description			
I/O card	P760A	Expansion I/O for field retrofit installations.			
Туре	D	Expansion I/O card with eight digital inputs, four 0 to 1 mA analog			
	E	inputs Expansion I/O card with eight digital inputs, four 0 to 20 mA			
		analog inputs			
	Н	Expansion I/O card with eight digital inputs, four -1 to 1 mA			
		analog outputs			
	К	Expansion I/O card with eight digital inputs, four 0 to 20 mA			
		analog outputs			
	N	Expansion I/O card with eight digital inputs, four 0 to 20 mA analog inputs & four 0 to 20 mA outputs			
	Р	Expansion I/O card with eight digital inputs, four 0 to 1 analog			
	l'	inputs and four -1 to 1 mA analog outputs			
Special Order	А	None			
	С	Tropicalization treatment applied			
OpenDAC rac	k, controlle	rs, power supply			
70LRCK16-48		OpenDAC rack. Holds up to 8 OpenLine modules to provide up			
		to 16 I/O points. Requires communications controller			
72-MOD-4000		OpenDAC OpenDAC RS-485 serial module. Communications controller for use in a Modbus RTU network. Supports up to 2			
		70LRCK16-48 OpenDAC racks			
72-ETH-T000		OpenDAC Ethernet network module for use on an Modbus/TCP			
12-210-1000		Ethernet network. Supports up to 2 OpenDAC racks			
PS-240-15W		85-264VAC/110-370VDC 15 Watt power supply. Required for			
		applying power to the racks and controllers			
OpenLine digi	tal I/O mod	ules			
70L-IAC		digital input, 120VAC			
70L-IACA		digital input, 220VAC			
		digital input, 220VAC digital input, 3-32VDC			
70L-IACA					
70L-IACA 70L-IDC		digital input, 3-32VDC			
70L-IACA 70L-IDC 70L-IDCB		digital input, 3-32VDC digital input, fast switching			
70L-IACA 70L-IDC 70L-IDCB 70L-IDCNP		digital input, 3-32VDC digital input, fast switching digital input, 15-32VAC/10-32VDC			
70L-IACA 70L-IDC 70L-IDCB 70L-IDCNP 70L-IDC5S		digital input, 3-32VDC digital input, fast switching digital input, 15-32VAC/10-32VDC dry contact closure-sensing DC input			
70L-IACA 70L-IDC 70L-IDCB 70L-IDCNP 70L-IDC5S 70L-ISW		digital input, 3-32VDC digital input, fast switching digital input, 15-32VAC/10-32VDC dry contact closure-sensing DC input input test module			
70L-IACA 70L-IDC 70L-IDCB 70L-IDCNP 70L-IDC5S 70L-ISW 70L-OAC		digital input, 3-32VDC digital input, fast switching digital input, 15-32VAC/10-32VDC dry contact closure-sensing DC input input test module digital output, 120VAC			
70L-IACA 70L-IDC 70L-IDCB 70L-IDCNP 70L-IDC5S 70L-ISW 70L-OAC 70L-OAC		digital input, 3-32VDC digital input, fast switching digital input, 15-32VAC/10-32VDC dry contact closure-sensing DC input input test module digital output, 120VAC digital output, 120VAC inductive loads			
70L-IACA 70L-IDC 70L-IDCB 70L-IDCNP 70L-IDC5S 70L-ISW 70L-OAC 70L-OAC 70L-OACL 70L-OACA		digital input, 3-32VDC digital input, fast switching digital input, 15-32VAC/10-32VDC dry contact closure-sensing DC input input test module digital output, 120VAC digital output, 120VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC			
70L-IACA 70L-IDC 70L-IDCB 70L-IDCNP 70L-IDC5S 70L-ISW 70L-OAC 70L-OAC 70L-OACA 70L-OACA		digital input, 3-32VDC digital input, fast switching digital input, 15-32VAC/10-32VDC dry contact closure-sensing DC input input test module digital output, 120VAC digital output, 120VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC digital output, 220VAC inductive loads			
70L-IACA 70L-IDC 70L-IDCB 70L-IDCNP 70L-IDC5S 70L-ISW 70L-OAC 70L-OAC 70L-OACA 70L-OACA 70L-OACAL 70L-OACAL		digital input, 3-32VDC digital input, fast switching digital input, 15-32VAC/10-32VDC dry contact closure-sensing DC input input test module digital output, 120VAC digital output, 120VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 3-60VDC fast			
70L-IACA 70L-IDC 70L-IDCB 70L-IDCNP 70L-IDC5S 70L-ISW 70L-OAC 70L-OAC 70L-OACA 70L-OACA 70L-OACAL 70L-OACAL 70L-ODC		digital input, 3-32VDC digital input, fast switching digital input, 15-32VAC/10-32VDC dry contact closure-sensing DC input input test module digital output, 120VAC digital output, 120VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 3-60VDC fast digital output, 4-200 VDC			
70L-IACA 70L-IDC 70L-IDCB 70L-IDCNP 70L-IDC5S 70L-3SW 70L-0AC 70L-0ACA 70L-0ACA 70L-0ACA 70L-0ACAL 70L-0ACAL 70L-0DC 70L-0DCA 70L-0DCB 70L-0DC5R		digital input, 3-32VDC digital input, fast switching digital input, fast switching digital input, 15-32VAC/10-32VDC dry contact closure-sensing DC input input test module digital output, 120VAC digital output, 120VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 3-60VDC fast digital output, 4-200 VDC digital output, fast switching digital output, dry contact			
70L-IACA 70L-IDC 70L-IDCB 70L-IDCNP 70L-IDC5S 70L-SW 70L-OAC 70L-OACA 70L-OACA 70L-OACAL 70L-OACAL 70L-ODC 70L-ODCA 70L-ODCB 70L-ODC5R <b>OpenLine ana</b>	log I/O mod	digital input, 3-32VDC digital input, fast switching digital input, fast switching digital input, 15-32VAC/10-32VDC dry contact closure-sensing DC input input test module digital output, 120VAC digital output, 120VAC digital output, 120VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 3-60VDC fast digital output, 4-200 VDC digital output, fast switching digital output, dry contact			
70L-IACA 70L-IDC 70L-IDCB 70L-IDCNP 70L-IDC5S 70L-OAC 70L-OACA 70L-OACA 70L-OACAL 70L-OACAL 70L-ODC 70L-ODCA 70L-ODCB 70L-ODC5R <b>OpenLine ana</b> 73L-II020	log I/O mod	digital input, 3-32VDC digital input, fast switching digital input, fast switching digital input, 15-32VAC/10-32VDC dry contact closure-sensing DC input input test module digital output, 120VAC digital output, 120VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC fast digital output, 4-200 VDC digital output, fast switching digital output, dry contact tules analog input, current, 0-20mA			
70L-IACA 70L-IDC 70L-IDCB 70L-IDCNP 70L-IDC5S 70L-ISW 70L-OAC 70L-OACA 70L-OACA 70L-OACA 70L-OACAL 70L-ODC 70L-ODC 70L-ODCB 70L-ODC5R <b>OpenLine ana</b> 73L-II020 73L-II420	log I/O mod	digital input, 3-32VDC digital input, fast switching digital input, fast switching digital input, 15-32VAC/10-32VDC dry contact closure-sensing DC input input test module digital output, 120VAC digital output, 120VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 3-60VDC fast digital output, 4-200 VDC digital output, fast switching digital output, fast switching digital output, dry contact <b>tules</b> analog input, current, 0-20mA analog input, current, 4-200A			
70L-IACA 70L-IDC 70L-IDCB 70L-IDCNP 70L-IDC5S 70L-SW 70L-OAC 70L-OACA 70L-OACA 70L-OACAL 70L-OACAL 70L-ODC 70L-ODCB 70L-ODCB 70L-ODC5R <b>OpenLine ana</b> 73L-II020 73L-II420 73L-IICJ	log I/O mod	digital input, 3-32VDC digital input, fast switching digital input, fast switching digital input, 15-32VAC/10-32VDC dry contact closure-sensing DC input input test module digital output, 120VAC digital output, 120VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 3-60VDC fast digital output, 4-200 VDC digital output, fast switching digital output, fast switching digital output, dry contact <b>tules</b> analog input, current, 0-20mA analog input, temperature, J-type TC			
70L-IACA 70L-IDC 70L-IDCB 70L-IDCNP 70L-IDC5S 70L-3SW 70L-0AC 70L-0ACA 70L-0ACA 70L-0ACA 70L-0ACA 70L-0DC 70L-0DC5R 70L-0DC5R 0penLine ana 73L-II020 73L-IICJ 73L-ITCK	log I/O mod	digital input, 3-32VDC digital input, fast switching digital input, 15-32VAC/10-32VDC dry contact closure-sensing DC input input test module digital output, 120VAC digital output, 120VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC fast digital output, 3-60VDC fast digital output, 4-200 VDC digital output, fast switching digital output, dry contact <b>tules</b> analog input, current, 0-20mA analog input, temperature, J-type TC analog input, temperature, K-type TC			
70L-IACA 70L-IDC 70L-IDCB 70L-IDCNP 70L-IDC5S 70L-OAC 70L-OAC 70L-OACA 70L-OACA 70L-OACAL 70L-ODC 70L-ODC 70L-ODCB 70L-ODC5R 0penLine ana 73L-II020 73L-IIC2 73L-ITCJ 73L-ITCK 73L-ITCK 73L-ITCT	log I/O mod	digital input, 3-32VDC digital input, fast switching digital input, 15-32VAC/10-32VDC dry contact closure-sensing DC input input test module digital output, 120VAC digital output, 120VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC fast digital output, 3-60VDC fast digital output, 4-200 VDC digital output, fast switching digital output, dry contact <b>tules</b> analog input, current, 0-20mA analog input, temperature, J-type TC analog input, temperature, K-type TC analog input, temperature, T-type TC			
70L-IACA 70L-IDC 70L-IDCB 70L-IDCNP 70L-IDC5S 70L-SW 70L-OAC 70L-OACA 70L-OACA 70L-OACA 70L-ODC 70L-ODC5R 70L-ODC5R 70L-ODC5R 70L-ODC5R 73L-II020 73L-II020 73L-IICJ 73L-ITCK 73L-ITCK 73L-ITCT 73L-ITR100	log I/O moo	digital input, 3-32VDC digital input, fast switching digital input, fast switching digital input, 15-32VAC/10-32VDC dry contact closure-sensing DC input input test module digital output, 120VAC digital output, 120VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 3-60VDC fast digital output, 4-200 VDC digital output, fast switching digital output, fast switching digital output, dry contact <b>tules</b> analog input, current, 0-20mA analog input, temperature, J-type TC analog input, temperature, K-type TC analog input, temperature, RTD			
70L-IACA 70L-IDC 70L-IDCB 70L-IDCSS 70L-ISW 70L-OAC 70L-OAC 70L-OACA 70L-OACA 70L-OACA 70L-ODC 70L-ODC 70L-ODCSR 70L-ODC5R 70L-ODC5R 73L-II020 73L-II020 73L-IICJ 73L-ITCJ 73L-ITCJ 73L-ITCK 73L-ITCT 73L-ITR100 73L-ITR3100	log I/O moo	digital input, 3-32VDC digital input, fast switching digital input, fast switching digital input, 15-32VAC/10-32VDC dry contact closure-sensing DC input input test module digital output, 120VAC digital output, 120VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC fast digital output, 3-60VDC fast digital output, 4-200 VDC digital output, fast switching digital output, dry contact <b>tules</b> analog input, current, 0-20mA analog input, temperature, J-type TC analog input, temperature, K-type TC analog input, temperature, RTD analog input, temperature, RTD analog input, temperature, 3wire RTD			
70L-IACA           70L-IDC           70L-IDCB           70L-IDCSS           70L-IDCSS           70L-IDCSS           70L-IDCS           70L-OAC           70L-OAC           70L-OAC           70L-OAC           70L-OACA           70L-OACA           70L-ODC           70L-ODCSR <b>OpenLine ana</b> 73L-II020           73L-IICJ           73L-ITCJ           73L-ITCK           73L-ITR100           73L-ITR3100           73L-ITR4100	log I/O moo	digital input, 3-32VDC digital input, fast switching digital input, fast switching digital input, 15-32VAC/10-32VDC dry contact closure-sensing DC input input test module digital output, 120VAC digital output, 120VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 3-60VDC fast digital output, 4-200 VDC digital output, fast switching digital output, fast switching digital output, dry contact <b>tules</b> analog input, current, 0-20mA analog input, temperature, J-type TC analog input, temperature, K-type TC analog input, temperature, RTD analog input, temperature, Swire RTD analog input, temperature, 4wire RTD			
70L-IACA 70L-IDC 70L-IDCB 70L-IDCSS 70L-ISW 70L-OAC 70L-OAC 70L-OACA 70L-OACA 70L-OACA 70L-ODC 70L-ODC 70L-ODCSR 70L-ODC5R 70L-ODC5R 73L-I1020 73L-I1020 73L-I1CJ 73L-ITCJ 73L-ITCJ 73L-ITCT 73L-ITCT 73L-ITCT 73L-ITR100 73L-ITR3100 73L-ITR4100 73L-ITR4100 73L-ITR4100	log I/O moo	digital input, 3-32VDC digital input, fast switching digital input, fast switching digital input, 15-32VAC/10-32VDC dry contact closure-sensing DC input input test module digital output, 120VAC digital output, 120VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC fast digital output, 3-60VDC fast digital output, 4-200 VDC digital output, fast switching digital output, fast switching digital output, dry contact <b>tules</b> analog input, current, 0-20MA analog input, temperature, J-type TC analog input, temperature, K-type TC analog input, temperature, T-type TC analog input, temperature, RTD analog input, temperature, 3wire RTD analog input, temperature, 4wire RTD analog input, voltage, 0-1VDC			
70L-IACA           70L-IDC           70L-IDCB           70L-IDCSS           70L-IDCSS           70L-IDCSS           70L-IDCS           70L-OAC           70L-OAC           70L-OAC           70L-OACA           70L-OACA           70L-OACA           70L-ODC           70L-ODCB           70L-ODCSR <b>OpenLine ana</b> 73L-II020           73L-ITCJ           73L-ITCK           73L-ITCK           73L-ITCH           73L-ITR100           73L-ITR4100           73L-ITR4100           73L-ITR4100	log I/O moo	digital input, 3-32VDC digital input, fast switching digital input, fast switching digital input, 15-32VAC/10-32VDC dry contact closure-sensing DC input input test module digital output, 120VAC digital output, 120VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 3-60VDC fast digital output, 4-200 VDC digital output, fast switching digital output, fast switching digital output, dry contact <b>tules</b> analog input, current, 0-20mA analog input, temperature, J-type TC analog input, temperature, K-type TC analog input, temperature, RTD analog input, temperature, 3wire RTD analog input, temperature, 4-wire RTD analog input, voltage, 0-1VDC			
70L-IACA 70L-IDC 70L-IDCB 70L-IDCSS 70L-ISW 70L-OAC 70L-OAC 70L-OACA 70L-OACA 70L-OACA 70L-ODC 70L-ODC 70L-ODCSR 70L-ODC5R 70L-ODC5R 73L-I1020 73L-I1020 73L-I1CJ 73L-ITCJ 73L-ITCJ 73L-ITCT 73L-ITCT 73L-ITCT 73L-ITR100 73L-ITR3100 73L-ITR4100 73L-ITR4100 73L-ITR4100	log I/O moo	digital input, 3-32VDC digital input, fast switching digital input, fast switching digital input, 15-32VAC/10-32VDC dry contact closure-sensing DC input input test module digital output, 120VAC digital output, 120VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC fast digital output, 3-60VDC fast digital output, 4-200 VDC digital output, fast switching digital output, fast switching digital output, dry contact <b>tules</b> analog input, current, 0-20MA analog input, current, 4-20MA analog input, temperature, J-type TC analog input, temperature, K-type TC analog input, temperature, RTD analog input, temperature, 3wire RTD analog input, temperature, 4wire RTD analog input, voltage, 0-1VDC analog input, voltage, 0-10VDC			
70L-IACA           70L-IDC           70L-IDCB           70L-IDCSS           70L-IDCSS           70L-IDCSS           70L-IDCSS           70L-OAC           70L-OAC           70L-OAC           70L-OAC           70L-OAC           70L-OACA           70L-OACA           70L-ODC           70L-ODCSR <b>OpenLine ana</b> 73L-II020           73L-ITCJ           73L-ITCK           73L-ITCK           73L-ITR100           73L-ITR4100           73L-ITR4100           73L-ITR4100           73L-IV10           73L-IV10	log I/O moo	digital input, 3-32VDC digital input, fast switching digital input, fast switching digital input, 15-32VAC/10-32VDC dry contact closure-sensing DC input input test module digital output, 120VAC digital output, 120VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC fast digital output, 3-60VDC fast digital output, 4-200 VDC digital output, 4-200 VDC digital output, fast switching digital output, dry contact <b>tules</b> analog input, current, 0-20MA analog input, current, 4-20MA analog input, temperature, J-type TC analog input, temperature, K-type TC analog input, temperature, RTD analog input, temperature, 3wire RTD analog input, temperature, 4wire RTD analog input, voltage, 0-1VDC analog input, voltage, 0-10VDC analog input, voltage, 0-10VDC			
70L-IACA           70L-IDC           70L-IDCB           70L-IDCSS           70L-IDCSS           70L-IDCSS           70L-IDCSS           70L-OAC           70L-OAC           70L-OAC           70L-OAC           70L-OAC           70L-OACA           70L-ODC           70L-ODCB           70L-ODCSR <b>OpenLine ana</b> 73L-IICJ           73L-ITCJ           73L-ITCK           73L-ITCK           73L-ITR100	log I/O moo	digital input, 3-32VDC digital input, fast switching digital input, fast switching digital input, 15-32VAC/10-32VDC dry contact closure-sensing DC input input test module digital output, 120VAC digital output, 120VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC fast digital output, 3-60VDC fast digital output, 4-200 VDC digital output, 4-200 VDC digital output, fast switching digital output, dry contact <b>tules</b> analog input, current, 0-20MA analog input, current, 4-20MA analog input, temperature, J-type TC analog input, temperature, K-type TC analog input, temperature, RTD analog input, temperature, RTD analog input, temperature, 4wire RTD analog input, voltage, 0-1VDC analog input, voltage, 0-10VDC analog input, voltage, 0-10VDC analog input, voltage, 0-10VDC analog input, voltage, 0-10VDC			
70L-IACA           70L-IDC           70L-IDCB           70L-IDCSS           70L-IDCSS           70L-IDCSS           70L-IDCS           70L-OAC           70L-OAC           70L-OAC           70L-OAC           70L-OAC           70L-OACA           70L-OCA           70L-ODC           70L-ODCSR <b>OpenLine ana</b> 73L-ICJ           73L-ITCJ           73L-ITCK           73L-ITCK           73L-ITR100           73L-ITR4100           73L-ITR4100           73L-IV10           73L-IV10           73L-IV10S           73L-IV10S           73L-IV5B	log I/O mod	digital input, 3-32VDC digital input, fast switching digital input, fast switching digital input, 15-32VAC/10-32VDC dry contact closure-sensing DC input input test module digital output, 120VAC digital output, 120VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC fast digital output, 3-60VDC fast digital output, 4-200 VDC digital output, 4-200 VDC digital output, fast switching digital output, dry contact <b>tules</b> analog input, current, 0-20MA analog input, current, 4-20MA analog input, temperature, J-type TC analog input, temperature, K-type TC analog input, temperature, T-type TC analog input, temperature, 3wire RTD analog input, temperature, 4wire RTD analog input, voltage, 0-1VDC analog input, voltage, 0-10VDC analog input, voltage, 0-10VDC analog input, voltage, 0-10VDC analog input, voltage, 0-5VDC			
70L-IACA           70L-IDC           70L-IDCB           70L-IDCSS           70L-IDCSS           70L-IDCSS           70L-IDCSS           70L-OAC           70L-OAC           70L-OAC           70L-OAC           70L-OAC           70L-OACA           70L-ODC           70L-ODCA           70L-ODCSR <b>OpenLine ana</b> 73L-IO20           73L-ITCJ           73L-ITCK           73L-ITCK           73L-ITCK           73L-ITR100           73L-ITR4100           73L-ITR4100           73L-IV10           73L-IV10B           73L-IV10S           73L-IV5B           73L-IV5B	log I/O moc	digital input, 3-32VDC digital input, fast switching digital input, fast switching digital input, 15-32VAC/10-32VDC dry contact closure-sensing DC input input test module digital output, 120VAC digital output, 120VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC fast digital output, 3-60VDC fast digital output, 4-200 VDC digital output, 4-200 VDC digital output, fast switching digital output, dry contact <b>tules</b> analog input, current, 0-20MA analog input, current, 4-20MA analog input, temperature, J-type TC analog input, temperature, K-type TC analog input, temperature, T-type TC analog input, temperature, 3wire RTD analog input, temperature, 3wire RTD analog input, voltage, 0-1VDC analog input, voltage, 0-10VDC analog input, voltage, 0-10VDC analog input, voltage, 0-10VDC analog input, voltage, 0-5VDC analog input, voltage, 0-5VDC			
70L-IACA           70L-IDC           70L-IDCB           70L-IDCSS           70L-IDCSS           70L-IDCSS           70L-IDCSS           70L-OAC           70L-OAC           70L-OAC           70L-OACA           70L-ODCB           70L-ODCB           70L-OACA           73L-ICJ           73L-ITCJ           73L-ITCK           73L-ITR3100           73L-ITR4100           73L-IV10           73L-IV10           73L-IV10           73L-IV100M           73L-IV5B           73L-IV50M           73L-O1020	log I/O moc	digital input, 3-32VDC digital input, fast switching digital input, fast switching digital input, 15-32VAC/10-32VDC dry contact closure-sensing DC input input test module digital output, 120VAC digital output, 120VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC fast digital output, 3-60VDC fast digital output, 4-200 VDC digital output, 4-200 VDC digital output, fast switching digital output, dry contact <b>tules</b> analog input, current, 0-20MA analog input, temperature, J-type TC analog input, temperature, K-type TC analog input, temperature, T-type TC analog input, temperature, RTD analog input, temperature, 3wire RTD analog input, voltage, 0-1VDC analog input, voltage, 0-10VDC analog input, voltage, 0-10VDC analog input, voltage, 0-10VDC analog input, voltage, 0-10VDC analog input, voltage, 0-5VDC analog input, voltage, 0-50mV analog output, current, 0-20mA			
70L-IACA           70L-IDC           70L-IDCB           70L-IDCSS           70L-IDCSS           70L-IDCSS           70L-IDCSS           70L-OAC           70L-OAC           70L-OAC           70L-OAC           70L-OACA           70L-OACA           70L-ODC           70L-ODCSR <b>OpenLine ana</b> 73L-II020           73L-ITCJ           73L-ITCJ           73L-ITCJ           73L-ITR3100           73L-ITR4100           73L-IV10           73L-IV10           73L-IV10           73L-IV5B           73L-IV5B           73L-IV50M           73L-O1020	log I/O moc	digital input, 3-32VDC digital input, fast switching digital input, fast switching digital input, 15-32VAC/10-32VDC dry contact closure-sensing DC input input test module digital output, 120VAC digital output, 120VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC fast digital output, 3-60VDC fast digital output, 4-200 VDC digital output, 4-200 VDC digital output, fast switching digital output, dry contact <b>tules</b> analog input, current, 0-20MA analog input, temperature, J-type TC analog input, temperature, K-type TC analog input, temperature, T-type TC analog input, temperature, 3wire RTD analog input, voltage, 0-1VDC analog input, voltage, 0-10VDC analog input, voltage, 0-10VDC analog input, voltage, 0-10VDC analog input, voltage, 0-10VDC analog input, voltage, 0-5VDC analog input, voltage, 0-5VDC			
70L-IACA           70L-IDC           70L-IDCB           70L-IDCSS           70L-IDCSS           70L-IDCSS           70L-IDCSS           70L-OAC           70L-OAC           70L-OAC           70L-OAC           70L-OACA           70L-OACA           70L-OACA           70L-ODC           70L-ODCSR <b>OpenLine ana</b> 73L-II020           73L-ITCJ           73L-ITCH           73L-IV10           73L-IV10           73L-IV10           73L-IV5B           73L-IV50M           73L-OI020           73L-OV10	log I/O moc	digital input, 3-32VDC digital input, fast switching digital input, fast switching digital input, 15-32VAC/10-32VDC dry contact closure-sensing DC input input test module digital output, 120VAC digital output, 120VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 3-60VDC fast digital output, 4-200 VDC digital output, 4-200 VDC digital output, fast switching digital output, dry contact <b>tules</b> analog input, current, 0-20mA analog input, temperature, J-type TC analog input, temperature, K-type TC analog input, temperature, T-type TC analog input, temperature, 3wire RTD analog input, temperature, 3wire RTD analog input, voltage, 0-10VDC analog input, voltage, 0-10VDC analog input, voltage, 0-10VDC analog input, voltage, 0-5VDC analog input, voltage, 0-10VDC analog input, voltage, 0-5VDC analog input, voltage, 0-5VDC analog input, voltage, 0-5VDC analog input, voltage, 0-10VDC			
70L-IACA           70L-IDC           70L-IDCB           70L-IDCSS           70L-IDCSS           70L-IDCSS           70L-IDCSS           70L-OAC           70L-OAC           70L-OAC           70L-OACA           70L-ODC           70L-ODCA           70L-ODCA           70L-ODCSR <b>OpenLine ana</b> 73L-ITCJ           73L-ITCJ           73L-ITCJ           73L-ITCH           73L-ITR3100           73L-ITR4100           73L-IV10           73L-IV10           73L-IV10           73L-IV5B           73L-IV50M           73L-OI020           73L-OI420	log I/O moc	digital input, 3-32VDC digital input, fast switching digital input, fast switching digital input, 15-32VAC/10-32VDC dry contact closure-sensing DC input input test module digital output, 120VAC digital output, 120VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC inductive loads digital output, 220VAC fast digital output, 3-60VDC fast digital output, 4-200 VDC digital output, 4-200 VDC digital output, fast switching digital output, dry contact <b>tules</b> analog input, current, 0-20MA analog input, temperature, J-type TC analog input, temperature, K-type TC analog input, temperature, T-type TC analog input, temperature, 3wire RTD analog input, voltage, 0-1VDC analog input, voltage, 0-10VDC analog input, voltage, 0-10VDC analog input, voltage, 0-10VDC analog input, voltage, 0-10VDC analog input, voltage, 0-5VDC analog input, voltage, 0-5VDC			

## Installation and connection











**Note:** the current and voltage terminal strip (I52, I51, I42, I41, I32, I31, I22, I21, I12, I11, V4, V3, V2, V1, Vref) is not present on the RTU.

Installation and connection (cont.)



Note: Mechanical relays should always be protected by external fuses



Note: D4 output is factory-configured to pulse once every 1.8 Wh for Class 20 meters, or once every 0.18Wh for Class 2 meters (for calibration testing purposes).





Note: External Supply = 130 VDC max

Digital inputs: DI1 - DI8 (option) Internal Excitation ION7550RTU 198 1 DI ¥% DI8 1 30 VDC Opticallycoupled switch



Note: External Supply = 50 VDC max

Installation and connection (cont.)



Note: do not connect the analog inputs of the I/O card to the analog outputs on the same I/O card.
# Software introduction and comparison



PowerLogic PowerView power monitoring software



PowerLogic ION Enterprise power management software



PowerLogic SCADA power monitoring and control software

# A choice of powerful, effective solutions

PowerLogic software offerings give you desktop access to your entire electrical network. They convert energy-related data into timely, actionable information and give you the control to act on your decisions. The depth of different offerings makes it easy to match a product to your goals, your business and your budget.

□ **PowerLogic PowerView** software is a cost-effective, easy-to-use, entry-range power monitoring solution ideal for small system applications.

□ **PowerLogic ION Enterprise** software is a complete power management solution that helps you maximise energy efficiency, cut energy-related costs and avoid power-quality related equipment failures and downtime.

□ **PowerLogic SCADA** software is a power monitoring and control solution with high reliability and performance for helping reduce the risk of power outages and increase network-wide efficiency.

# Extensive reach and flexibility

PowerLogic software forms an important part of your overall energy efficiency and reliability solutions from Schneider Electric. A PowerLogic system can grow with your business, giving you the level of energy intelligence and control you need to reduce energy consumption and costs, minimise environmental impacts, and assure power availability, uptime and safety.

Each product collects energy-related data from a variety of sources, including PowerLogic or third-party meters and sensors. Some products offer integration with other Schneider Electric or third-party automation systems, and other energyrelevant information feeds.

# Choosing your solution

This section provides a brief overview of the types of environments and applications each software offer is best suited for. See the following product sections for more detail on specific product features and compatibilities. Your Schneider Electric representative can help you design the best solution by choosing the best product and associated services for your needs.



The number of square bullets indicates the relative strength of feature set for the noted application category.

# Software introduction and comparison (cont.)

# Applications for industry, buildings, data centres and infrastructure

Category		Application	PowerLogic PowerView	PowerLogic ION Enterprise	PowerLogic SCADA
		Energy usage analysis			
		Cost allocation			
~7	Energy efficiency	Procurement optimisation		•	
	& cost	Peak demand reduction	•		
		Demand response and curtailment			
		Power factor correction			
		Electrical distribution (ED) asset optimisation			
	Power availability	Power quality analysis and compliance			
- VV	& reliability	ED commissioning, monitoring, and troubleshooting			
		ED alarming and events			
		ED automation and control			
	Network protection	Load management and shedding			
	& control	Redundancy			
		High reliability and time performance			

The number of square bullets indicates the relative strength of feature set for the noted application.

# Applications for electric utilities

Category		Application	PowerLogic ION Enterprise	PowerLogic SCADA
		Power quality analysis and compliance		
-₩	Power availability & reliability	Electrical distribution (ED) commissioning, monitoring and troubleshooting	•	
		ED alarming and events		
		ED automation and control	•	
	Network protection	Load management and shedding	•	
4	& control	Redundancy		
		High reliability and time performance		

The number of square bullets indicates the relative strength of feature set for the noted application.

# **PowerView**



PowerLogic<sup>™</sup> PowerView<sup>™</sup>.

PowerLogic<sup>™</sup> PowerView<sup>™</sup> v2.01 is an easy-to-use, entry-range power monitoring solution ideally suited for small system applications. The software polls the network for compatible PowerLogic devices, simplifying system and device configuration. Connection and data logging begins automatically at factory preset intervals, settings which are easily changed by the user. PowerView allows users to track real-time power conditions and perform remote monitoring of electrical equipment or installations at key distribution points across an electrical network.

Use logged values to reveal energy waste, unused capacity and historical trends. The software's Report Builder includes time of use configurations, allowing the user to create reports with energy and demand values for time periods with specific billing requirements. Power costs can be allocated to departments or processes. Generated reports publish in Microsoft Excel for easy data access and custom reporting. PowerView is a cost-effective power monitoring solution and a key first step towards a comprehensive energy intelligence strategy.

PowerView is compatible with the following devices: PM9C, PM710, PM750, PM800 series and Enercept meters, as well as circuit breaker trip units Micrologic A, P, H, and Compact NSX A and E.

See page 150 for details of actual parameters logged.

# Applications

Power consumption monitoring: use historical data for trend information; plan expansion based on actual usage; avoid over-design and use an electrical system to its full capacity.

■ Cost allocation: track power-related costs for building, process, or tool; create timeof-use energy profiles.

Equipment monitoring: monitor electrical equipment or installations at key distribution points across the network; monitor for pending problems or scheduled maintenance.

Strategic planning: use logged values of current, voltage, power, power factor,

energy, demand power, demand current to develop strategies to avoid interruptions. Preventative maintenance: proactively manage the power system; base

maintenance schedule on actual operating history.

# **Functions**

- Automated data acquisition from compatible devices
- Real time viewing of data
- Historical tabular data into Microsoft Excel
- Historical trending
- Reporting
- TCP/IP, serial communications
- Pre-defined meter onboard data log retrieval
- Microsoft SQL2005 Express-Advanced data warehouse
- Backup/restore database management.

## Part numbers

PowerView software <sup>(1)</sup>	
English	PLVDEVKITENG
French	PLVDEVKITFRA
Spanish	PLVDEVKITESP

<sup>(1)</sup> These are the internal part numbers Schneider Electric country organizations should use when ordering PowerView.Note: PowerView is sold only to country organizations

# PowerView (cont.)



## Automatic device acquisition and data integration

■ PowerLogic PowerView uses industry-standard Modbus TCP/IP and RS-485 (2 wire or 4 wire) protocols to interface with devices.

■ Easy-to-use device setup component polls the network and detects supported devices; select up to 32 devices to add to the system – or manually add/delete device connections.

Onboard meter or PC-based historical logging (depending upon device

capabilities) begins automatically at default or user-defined intervals.

Microsoft SQL2005 Express-Advanced database with backup/restore capabilities for reliable database management.

Automatically detect and add up to 32 compatible PowerLogic devices.



Desktop access to power system information from any department, building or region. Graphical views of relevant, actionable information.

## **Real-time monitoring**

■ Real Time Display shows data from devices monitoring key distribution points in the electrical system. Measured quantities include current, voltage, power, power factor, energy, demand power, demand current, and total harmonic distortion (THD).

Display real-time power and energy measurements and historical trends.
 View data by single device or view and compare real time data from multiple devices.

- Real-time summary views:
- Demand current view the amount of electricity consumed over time.
- □ Energy view measured kilowatt-hours for sub-billing or comparison purposes.
- □ Load current measure the current required to supply load demands.

□ Overview – view the real energy (kWH), 3-phase current (A), real power (kW) and power factor of connected devices.

- □ Power measure the rate energy is drawn from electrical system (watts).
- $\hfill\square$  Input status summary check the input status of I/O-capable devices.
- □ Output status summary check the output status of I/O-capable devices.

# PowerView (cont.)



## Reporting

- Use Report Builder to build and generate reports in a few clicks.
- Standard reports include:

□ General measurement – trend patterns for electrical energy usage, power demand or any other logged parameter. These reports include the referenced data points of the trend. Leverage these values in Excel to create detailed reports, enable further analysis and reveal true business conditions.

□ Energies by day; energies by hour – analyze measured kilowatt-hours for cost allocation or comparison purposes.

- □ THD quantities measure, analyze and compare total harmonic distortion □ Time of Use (TOU) – define up to 3 TOU schedules each with 10 periods for energy
- accumulation; supports weekends, special days, holidays.
- Report Builder publishes the reports in Microsoft Excel.

equipment use by maximizing capacity or balancing loads. Reveal critical trends, expensive processes or energy waste.

	Backup Databases	Backup Databases to Data Files
	Restore Databases	Restore Databases from Data Files
Data	File Location: C:\	
O alta	Files: SMS System bak SMS	AR_Staging.bak, SMS_AR_Report.bak

PowerView includes robust Microsoft SQL2005 Express-Advanced database management.

## Database management

- Microsoft SQL2005 Express-Advanced database management includes:
- Database backups
- Database restores
- Historical database management
- Maintained below 2.9GB in size.

## **Computer requirements**

- 5 GB Hard Drive free space.
- 512M RAM Memory.
- 800MHz Pentium 3 class (or equivalent).

## Microsoft Windows operating systems supported

- MS Windows 2000 Workstation Edition SP4.
- MS Windows XP Professional Edition SP2.
- MS Vista.

## **Microsoft Office required**

PowerLogic PowerView requires one of the following versions of MS Office installed on each workstation running PowerView:

- Office 2000
- Office XP
- Office 2003
- Office 2007



Parameters	PM9C	PM200	Micrologic A, P, H	PM500	ION6200	PM750 PM710	PM800 series	Enercept	Compact NSX
Phase current (A, B, C)	-			-				-	-
Phase voltage (AN, BN, CN)	•	•			•	•	•		•
Line voltage (AB, BC, CA)	•	•			•	•	•		•
Power factor total	•	•			•	•	•		•
Real energy (kWh)	•	•				•	•		•
Reactive energy (kVARh)									
Real power total (kVAR)	•	•			•	•	•		•
Apparent power total (kVA)	•	•			•	•	•		•
Demand real power total (kWd)	•				•	•	•		•
Demand reactive power total (kVARd)					•	•	•		•
Demand apparent power total (kVAd)				=		=			
Demand current (A, B, C)				=	•	=			
Neutral current	•			=	•	=			
Apparent energy (kVAh)		•							
THD phase voltage (AN, BN, CN)					•	•	•		•
THD current (A, B, C)									

150

**Functions and characteristics** 



PowerLogic ION Enterprise™



Functional components of ION Enterprise.

PowerLogic<sup>™</sup> ION Enterprise<sup>™</sup> software is a complete power management solution for utility, industrial or commercial operations. Engineering and management personnel can cut energy-related costs, avoid downtime, and optimise equipment operations by using the information provided by PowerLogic ION Enterprise software. PowerLogic ION Enterprise also enables tracking of real-time power conditions, analysis of power quality and reliability, and quick response to alarms to avoid critical situations. The software forms a layer of energy intelligence across your facility, campus, service area, or your entire enterprise, acting as a unified interface to all electrical and piped utilities.

# **Typical applications**

- PowerLogic ION Enterprise software has many applications:
- Reduce peak demand surcharges and power factor penalties
- Enable participation in load curtailment programs (e.g. demand response)
- Verify that power quality complies with the energy contract
- Verify the reliable operation of equipment
- Improve response to power quality-related problems
- Leverage existing infrastructure capacity and avoid over-building
- Support proactive maintenance to prolong asset life

For electric utilities:

- Improve T&D network reliability
- Enhance substation automation
- Maximise the use of existing infrastructure
- Verify compliance with new power quality standards
- Analyse and isolate the source of power quality problems
- Help customers manage reliability using operational and power quality data

# Scalable, flexible architecture

- Grow to hundreds of metering points
- Add distributed servers and clients
- Use modular programming for complex processing and control
- Integrate legacy and third-party devices
- Leverage and optimise existing infrastructure

## **Functional components**

The functional components of PowerLogic ION Enterprise software can reside on the main server or on one or more workstations.

Management Console

□ Use this component to configure your PowerLogic ION Enterprise network, including communication paths, devices and logical groups

Designer

Designer allows you to customise the modular functionality of your ION devices and Virtual Processors

Vista

□ Offers real-time displays of measurements and status indicators; power quality analysis; historical trending; alarms; and manual control

Web Reporter

Produces predefined or custom reports and offers support for third-party reporting tools

# Data acquisition and management

Virtual Processor

□ The Virtual Processor performs multi-site aggregation; coordinated control; complex calculations and alarming; and logging for non-recording devices (e.g. interval kWh).

Site Server

□ Continuous or scheduled retrieval of data from up to hundreds of remote devices over Internet, Ethernet, telephone, serial, wireless, or satellite connections.

■ SQL ODBC-compliant databases

□ SQL Server 2005 SP2 (Standard Edition, Express Edition). Log device data, system data and events with accurate meter synchronisation (+ 16 ms or +1 ms using GPS) for precise event timestamping, power quality analysis and revenue billing. This data is accessible using industry-standard database tools and you can add distributed databases and servers for load balancing.

- OPC DA (client), OPC DA Server (optional), and PQDIF Exporter (optional)
- Supports data import/export with compliant devices and systems

# Functions and characteristics (cont.)

# Schneider





Web Reporter allows users to create and customise a wide variety of reports, such as period or shift comparisons and trends, by building, process, or region.

# Scalable, flexible architecture (cont.)

# **Reporting** The powerful, intuitive Web Reporter module lets users see critical information exactly how, where, and when they need it.

Reports can be generated manually, on schedule or event-driven. Distribute automatically as email or HTML. .

- Preconfigured or fully customised
- Support MS Excel and other third-party reporting tools
- Manual, scheduled, or alarm/event-triggered distribution via email or web
- Reports accessible via a web browser
- Support WAGES (Water, Air, Gas, Electricity, Steam) measurements
- Per User Security Model (View, Edit, Create, and Delete)
- Can be generated in PDF format
- Can export data in XML format
- Support remote report development and uploading

Includes:

- Energy Cost Report
- Load Profile Report
- Power Quality Report
- IEC 61000-4-30 and EN50160 compliance reports
- Energy Period over Period Comparison (compare energy consumption of different periods)
- Energy by Shift Report (compare energy over different user-defined shifts)
- Trending Report (trend multiple measurements for one device
- or one measurement for multiple devices over time)
- Tabular Report (show logged measurements and
- associated time in a raw tabular format)
- Alarm & Event Report (show events / alarms from
- specific devices based on priority level)
- 100 Millisecond Report (show Power Quality millisecond time-stamped data from devices supporting millisecond logging of PQ measurements
- System Configuration Report (get a quick inventory of your
- system Device Name, Group, Connection, and Device Address)

Functions and characteristics (cont.)



Connect to meters, sensors, controllers, web services and other systems. Extract values from spreadsheets to combine with dynamic power and energy calculations.



## Functions

PowerLogic ION Enterprise offers a wide range of functions:

- Data acquisition and integration.
- Alarms and events.
- Manual and automated control.
- Real-time monitoring.
- Reporting.
- Trend analysis.
- Power quality analysis.
- Patented ION® technology.

## Data acquisition and integration

Integrate WAGES (water, air, gas, electricity, steam) metering. Native, out-of-the-box support for all PowerLogic ION series, PowerLogic PM800 series, PM750, PM710 and PM210 power and energy meters, PowerLogic CM3250, CM3350, CM4000, CM4250, CM4000T, circuit monitors, Micrologic Compact NSX Type A and Type E breakers, MicroLogic A, P and H circuit breaker control units, the PowerLogic BCPM, branch circuit power meter and the Sepam series 10, 20, 40 and 80 protective relays. Also supports legacy ACM series meters. Enables access to meter data, control of on-board relays and digital outputs, remote configuration and firmware upgrading. Interface with third-party meters, transducers, PLCs, RTUs and power distribution or mitigation equipment. Add and configure direct communications with remote devices over Modbus RTU or Modbus TCP protocols using easy-to-use device templates. Scalable platform enables remote device and user client addition as needs grow while maintaining original investment. Integrate other energy management or automation systems (e.g. SCADA, BAC, DCS, ERP) through ODBC, XML, OPC, email, FTP, CSV and PQDIF compliance; integrate with web services through XML.

## Alarms and events

PowerLogic ION Enterprise software allows you to receive alerts to outages or impending problems that could lead to equipment stress, failures, or downtime.

- Trigger on complex conditions
- Generate & distribute alarm notifications
- Log all relevant data sequence of events for diagnosis
- Flag & avert potential problems
- Alert key personnel 24/7
- Optimise maintenance scheduling

Respond to a notification, then click an on-screen indicator to retrieve the time, location, and nature of the event. Click again to study waveforms, tolerance curves or a report.



# Manual and automated control

Perform fast, manual control operations by clicking on-screen trigger buttons, and operate remote breakers, relays, and other power distribution and mitigation equipment.

- Perform manual or setpoint-triggered functions
- Coordinate control of multiple loads, generators, relays, etc.
- Support energy-saving applications
- Manage distributed energy assets
- Automate substations & reduce service time

## Web portal

- Allow multi-user access
- Use multi-level security checks

Control loads, generation, and power quality mitigation equipment across your enterprise or service area. Optimise switching with the latest status and base loading data.

Functions and characteristics (cont.)



Desktop access to power system information from any department, building or region. Graphical views of relevant, actionable information customised for each user.

# 

Allocate costs, consolidate billing or negotiate contract volume pricing. Assure compliance with PQ standards and verify the results of operational improvements.

## **Real-time monitoring**

View, from any local or globally located workstation, key distribution points across one or more facilities or substations.

- Collect system-wide data
- Perform calculations, display and log derived data
- Customise views of data digital figures, dials, bar or trend graphs, one-line diagrams, etc.
- Communicate over Internet, Ethernet, wireless

## **Trend analysis**

Trend any parameter to reveal demand peaks and track system-wide energy costs.

- Graph any combination of measured parameters
- Aggregate loads
- Identify dangerous trends and redistribute loads
- Optimise network capacity and avoid over-building
- Avoid peak demand surcharges and power factor penalties

PE86103



# Interoperability

- Integrate all energy management and automation
- systems (SCADA, BAC, DCS, ERP, etc.)
- Share data with third-party SCADA, automation,
- and accounting systems
- Comply with ODBC, OPC, and PQDIF standards

Support load studies or expansion planning, optimise equipment use by maximising capacity or balancing loads. Reveal critical trends, expensive processes or energy waste.

# **PowerLogic ION Enterprise**<sup>™</sup> Functions and characteristics (cont.)



Minimise equipment damage and downtime by pinpointing the source of disturbances, verifying the effect of system upgrades, and validating compliance with power quality standards.

# Power quality analysis

PowerLogic ION Enterprise software allows continuous, wide-area monitoring and data capture for power quality and reliability conditions. IEC 61000-4-30 and EN50160 compliance reporting verifies power quality performance to international standards and allows you to quickly review power quality indices as numeric charts or graphic profiles (requires PowerLogic ION7650 meters or other devices that support compliance monitoring). Display harmonic histograms, odd/even harmonics, THD, K-factor, crest factor, phasor diagrams, and symmetrical components. Plot waveforms of up to many seconds in duration, with overlays that correlate phase-to-phase relationships between voltages, currents, and cascading failures. Plot sags, swells, short duration transients and other disturbance events on industry-standard voltage tolerance curves, including ITIC (CBEMA) and SEMI. For any event, you can display a list of associated time-stamped incidents, then click on any incident to see more detailed information.

PowerLogic ION Enterprise supports a wide range of applications:

- Monitor events and waveform plotting system-wide
- Monitor harmonics, K-factor, crest factor, symmetrical components
- Diagnose and isolate PQ problems to increase reliability
- Benchmark performance and compare service areas
- Track contracted service compliance

## Patented ION technology

PowerLogic ION Enterprise software and a variety of PowerLogic ION metering products feature the unique ION architecture. This modular, flexible architecture offers extensive customisation of functionality using a simple "building block" approach. The technology uniquely addresses advanced monitoring and control applications and adapts to changing needs, avoiding obsolescence.



Use drag-and-drop icons to quickly create customised ION metering, logging, or control functionality within your software or hardware.

# Part numbers\*

New systems and add-ons	IE60-BASE-ENG	PowerLogic ION Enterprise base software (English, DVD)		
	IE60-DL-S <sup>(1)</sup>	Individual Device Licence for High-End Devices, compatible with all supported device types		
	IE60-DL-M (1)	Individual Device Licence for Mid-Range Devices, compatible with all supported device types		
	IE60-DL-E <sup>(1)</sup>	Individual Device Licence for Entry-Range Devices, compatible with Entry-Range devices		
	IE60-CL <sup>(2)</sup>	PowerLogic ION Enterprise Client Licence		
Options	IONE-SQL-2005	Integrated SQL Server 2005 Standard Edition (for use with ION Enterprise only) – Processor Licence for 1 CPU		
	IONE-SQL-2005-CPU	Additional CPU Licence for Integrated SQL Server 2005		
	IONE-OPC-V1	OPC DA Server for ION Enterprise		
	IONE-PQDIF-V1	PQDIF Exporter for ION Enterprise		
Upgrades from ION Enterprise	IE60-BASE-ENG-UPG	PowerLogic ION Enterprise base software (English, DVD) - upgrade from v5.5 SP2 or later		
5.5/5.6	IE60-DL-S-UPG	Individual Device Licence Upgrade for High-End Devices, compatible with all supported device types		
	IE60-DL-M-UPG	Individual Device Licence Upgrade for Mid-Range Devices, compatible Mid- and Entry-Range devices		
	IE60-DL-E-UPG	Individual Device Licence Upgrade for Entry-Range Devices, compatible with Entry-Range devices		
	IE60-CL-UPG	PowerLogic ION Enterprise Client Licence - upgrade		
PowerLogic ION Enterprise documentation	CD-TECHDOC	Compact disc containing the latest version of technical documentation		
(1) An appropriate of	device licence (IE60-DL-S, DL-	M, or DL-E) is required for each meter or device connected to your		

 An appropriate device licence (IE60-DL-S, DL-M, or DL-E) is required for each meter or device connected to yo PowerLogic ION Enterprise system. Device licences have a minimum order quantity of ten (10).
 A client licence is required for each workstation that is used to connect to your primary PowerLogic ION Enterprise server.

\* Please refer to Schneider Electric sales representative for full pricing and part numbers information.

Functions and characteristics (cont.)

Features	Standard	Optional
Automated data acquisition from sites/devices	•	-
SQL 2005 Express Edition database	•	-
SQL 2005 Standard Edition database	-	•
Web-enabled real-time monitoring	•	-
Web Reporter	•	-
Trend analysis	•	-
Power quality analysis, compliance reporting		-
Alarms and events	•	-
Manual and automated control	•	-
OPC DA client		-
OPC DA server	-	•
PQDIF data export	-	•

### Minimum system requirements

Please consult your local Schneider Electric representative for complete system requirements and commissioning information for PowerLogic ION Enterprise. The following are minimum

requirements to support 1 to 25 meters with factory default settings. Server hardware: CPU requirements are dependent on number of devices and clients to be supported; recommended is 2+ GHz Dual Core or Dual CPU, 4 GB RAM, 60 GB disk drive DVD drive

Server software: The Primary Server computer should be Windows Server 2003 or 2008 certified, as per the hardware compatibility list on the Microsoft website. Windows XP Professional SP3 or Windows Vista may be used for standalone Primary Server applications using 1.25 networked devices, and no ION Enterprise client computers. Server must have a CD-ROM drive, Ethernet communications port and other standard hardware. Secondary server: Hardware and software requirements vary according to application

needs. Contact Technical Support for assistance.

Database server: PowerLogic ION Enterprise can install SQL Server 2005 Express on the Primary Server and automatically set up the databases on that computer. Note: SQL Server 2005 Express has database size limitations. Databases over 4 GB require SQL Server 2005 Standard Edition on the Primary Server, or on a separate server optimised for disk capacity and performance. SQL Server 2000 and MSDE are not supported. (Note: SQL Server 2000 and MSDE are not MS Windows Vista compatible).

## Supported devices

PowerLogic power and energy meters: ION8800

- ION8600
- ION7650/7550 series
- PM800 series
- ION7300 series
- PM710, PM750 ION6200
- PM210

PowerLogic circuit monitors:

- CM3250, CM3350
- CM4000, CM4250, CM4000T

PowerLogic branch circuit power meters: ■ BCPM

Circuit breaker control units

- Micrologic A, P and H devices
- Micrologic Compact NSX Type A and Type E

Protective relays ■ Sepam series 10, 20, 40, 80

Power Measurement power and energy meters:

- ION8500/8400/8300
- ION7700
- ION7600/7500 series
- ACM3720
- ACM3710
- ACM3300

Other

- Modbus-compatible devices
- Other devices through OPC

# SCADA 7.1 SR1 Functions and characteristics



PowerLogic™ SCADA 7.1.

PowerLogic SCADA v 7.1 SR1 is a reliable, flexible and high performance monitoring and control solution designed to reduce outages and increase power efficiency. It is built to handle user requirements from the smallest to the most demanding enterprises, while still providing high time performance and reliability. Easy-to-use configuration tools and powerful features enable faster development and deployment of any size of application.

Object-based, standard graphics and symbols provide operators with an interactive and user-friendly interface. Intuitive commands and controls increase efficiency of operators to interact with the system interface. PowerLogic SCADA controls your system with high reliability, performance and data integrity through the use of advanced architectures, such as hot/warm redundant I/O device configurations, selfhealing ring communications, and primary and standby server configurations. Comprehensive user-based security is integrated into all interface elements, ensuring a secure control system.

# **Typical applications**

PowerLogic SCADA software has the following applications:

- Network protection and control
- Operate distribution network safely and reliably
- Improve continuity of electrical service
- Equipment monitoring and control
- Energy availability and reliability
- Verify the reliable operation of equipment
- Support proactive maintenance to prolong asset life.



Functional components of PowerLogic SCADA.

# System architecture

# Human machine interface (HMI)

PowerLogic SCADA offers secure, operator-dedicated, multi-user data and control access through a local server interface, full control client and also through web clients

- Main components
- SCADA software
- Drivers, libraries and communication tools.
- □ Use these components to configure your SCADA network, including
- communication paths, devices and logical groups.
- Communication hardware
- □ Includes gateways, PLCs, RTUs, switches, etc.
- Bedundant, self-healing ring, double-ring technology
- Design reference guide
- □ Design of architectures to achieve time performance & reliability
- Schneider Services
- D Pro-active assistance to facility maintenance team for sensitive electrical distribution maintenance operations.

# Data acquisition and management

- □ Redundant I/O server
- □ Hot/warm standby: data acquisition is never interrupted even if one server fails.
- Distributed, multiple server architecture
- □ I/O servers, with corresponding configuration tools
- □ IEC61850 compliant databases
- Designed for interoperable exchange of data for distributed substation automation
- systems and third-party devices.
- □ Supports data import/export with compliant devices and systems.

# SCADA 7.1 SR1 Functions and Characteristics (cont.)



Connect to switches, IEDs, RTUs, control and monitoring devices. Extract values for dynamic power and energy readings.

# Functions

- PowerLogic SCADA offers a wide range of functions:
- Data acquisition and integration.
- Alarms and events with 1ms timestamp support.
- Electrical distribution control.
- Real-time monitoring
- Analysis.

# Data acquisition and integration

Integrate electrical distribution devices with PLCs, RTUs, Controllers and other intelligent energy devices. Native, out-of-the-box support for all SEPAM Series 20, 40, 80, and SEPAM 2000 (S36 - Service Release 2 required), Micrologic 5.0P and 6.0P, Micrologic A, Micrologic A FW v2, PowerLogic CM4000 series, PM800 series, PM710, PM750, ION7650 (modbus only) and BCPM/BCM42. Enables access to meter data, control of protection relays and digital outputs and remote configuration. Interface with PLCs, RTUs and power distribution equipment. Quickly add and configure devices with easy-to-use Profile Wizard and Profile Editor. Scalable platform enables remote devices and user clients to be added as needs grow while maintaining your original investment. Integrate with other energy management or automation systems through Modbus TCP/IP.

7/1 7/1	8/2008 02	:43:05 PM.	000 Disa			
7/1				ppearance	Position Clip	osed
	State Date OC		Anna Selpoints	Truing (7,000-0, 14.0) Pr	sition Or	oen
	PowerLogic SCADA					
7/1	The Country of				benni	
	and the second second second	Hatty dana O	0.	PLSAinm	A LOW THE PLAY NOT A LOW TO A	
	Anna frent			IDER SET.LY BUS PURPTERMENTER	1170 C 201 C 11 C 10	
714	R freedles A dambes	PowerLogic SCADA	2008 02 AD 07 PM 300 Disappearance Out	married SST_LP_BUS_PUMP1PT00/STR		
111	S monthly X monthly	1				
		Castrops				
10.04	store for they or her a burriering	Description D. Above / Domain	In colored in factors in from	and show a lot of the		
7/1	Steday, 10 Tripped	C	and the second second second	and a second sec		
	Standard, 17 Commission Pathers	L EventLog Atum Log	Deathcodedged.Name	Disabled Alamo	and the second se	
	Pandra, 21 Processes.	-				-
7/4					MM = + 00	der Clip
	Annales, 20 Marching Pasies / Teop	ocas ocnare succes	TOTA .		Connet	
	Benders of Post-tam lipes	115/2006 82 43 67 Ph 000 Deappearanc	Overturnent	SST, LY, BUS, PUMP.	15-077+5+	
-	Render, 31 Postum Game	115/2006 82 43 65 Ph 000 Deappearant		SET_CX_BUS_PUMP1 SET_CX_BUS_PUMP1	-5-077-5-	
7/1	Invalue, in Trapped	1182000 EE4205 PM.NO Appearance	Tropert	STLCY BUS PUMP.	49-09-09-	- In
	feeder, in femaleonistic Parker					
				BET_CR_BOX_POMPS.	(D-0774)D-	
7/4	Bunders, in Radical Dat.				45-OFF-45-	and a
7/1	Renders, in Matching Pault / Stop	5162006 82 42 27 Ptr 000 Event 5162006 82 42 25 Ptr 000 Disappraran	Circuit Breater Cose Constant Publics Open	Star from SET_ST_BALLPARES.	de officie	led
7/1	Renders in Renders Fairs / Stap Renders in Renders Spin	1162008 82 42 27 PE0000 Exem 1162008 82 42 20 PE000 Disapproven 1162008 82 42 20 PE000 Appendix 1162008 82 42 20 PE000 Appendix	Circuit Breater Core Command Position Open Position Closed Circuit Breater Ocea Commane	Star Joer St St July Pulph St July Bus Pulph St July Bus Pulph	45-077-45- 45-077-45- 45-08-45-	ed
7/1	Renders in Benchang Fault / Brog Feeders in Feedrale Spin Feeders in Feedrale State	1162006 82 42 27 Pilli000 Exem 1162006 82 42 28 Pilli000 Disappratient 1162006 82 42 28 Pilli000 Appearance 1162006 82 42 25 Pilli000 Exem 1162006 82 42 25 Pilli000 Exem	Circuit Breaker Colore Command Publish Open Profilion Open Circuit Breaker Occes Command Overstment	Start, Dent BET, SY, DOL PARPS SET, SY, DOL PARPS SET, SY, DOL PARPS BET, SY, DOL PARP.	007-00 0007-00 000-00	
7/1	Renders, in Rendersg Pauls / Trop Freeders, in Pentium Spin Renders, in Pentium Spin Renders, in Pentium Spin Renders, in Pentium	1182006 82 42 27 P81000 Exemt 1182006 82 42 27 P81000 Deapyraine 1195006 82 42 25 P81000 Appearance 1195006 82 42 25 P81000 Exemt 1195006 82 82 85 P81000 Exemt 1195006 82 86 69 P81000 Exemt	Circuit Breaser Cose Connand Problem Spen Problem Cosed Circuit Breaser Ocean Command Decourting Problem Cleared	the press Bit Str. No. PAPE. Str. Jos. No. PAPE. Str. Jos. No. PAP. Bit Str. No. PAP. Str. J. No. PAPE.	-0-07-0- -0-07-0- -0-07-0- -0-07-0-	
7/1 7/1	Benders Jill Renders Pault i fing Renders Jill Rendstam Spen Renders Jill Rendstam Spen Renders Jill Rendstam State Renders Jill Rendstation Relates	1182006         82 42 27 PH/000         Exet           1182006         82 42 28 PH/000         Daapperates           1182006         82 42 28 PH/000         Appenance           1182006         82 42 28 PH/000         Appenance           1182006         82 42 28 PH/000         Stapperates           1182006         82 42 28 PH/000         Stapperates           1182006         82 42 28 PH/000         Stapperates           1182006         82 81 68 PH/000         Stapperates           1182006         82 81 68 PH/000         Stapperates	Circuit Breamin Coste Contraint Position Open Position Costed Circuit Breater Coste Command Desturiant Position Citated Position Citated Position Citated	Star Jonn MT 127 DBL PARM ST 127 DBL PARM ST 127 DBL PARM BT 127 DBL PARM ST 127 DBL PARM ST 127 DBL PARM ST 127 DBL PARM	0-071-0- -0-071-0- -0-074-0- -0-071-0- -0-071-0- -0-071-0- -0-071-0-	
7/1 7/1	Renders, in Rendersg Pauls / Trop Freeders, in Pentium Spin Renders, in Pentium Spin Renders, in Pentium Spin Renders, in Pentium	110206 82427 Protot Fuel 110206 82422 Protot Fuel 110206 82422 Protot Appendix 110206 82422 Protot Appendix 110206 82425 Protot Appendix 110206 82365 Protot Appendix	Cincia Researc Cose Connenal Position Open Position Open Cincia Researc Cose Connene Cincia Researc Cose Connene Position Cleanel Position Cleanel Position Cleanel Position Cleanel Position Cleanel Position Cose	000 (1998) 817 (27 (105 (1998) 937 (27 (105 (1998)	45-071-05 45-071-05	
7/1	Renders in Becklag Paris / Sop Prodes, in Postan Sym Prodes, in Postan Sym Postes, in Postan Sym Postes, in Postan Postes, in Postan Postes, in Postan Postes, in Postan	1110200         ILX 23 FM000         Femili           1110200         ILX 23 FM000         Reparament           1110200         ILX 23 FM000         Reparament           1110200         ILX 23 FM000         Reparament           1110200         ILX 25 FM000         Reparament           1110200         ILX 10 FM000         Respect and           1110200         ILX 10 FM000         Respect and           1110200         ILX 10 FM000         Respect and           1110200         ILX 10 FM000         Reparament	Circuit Invasor Cosor Connand Position Open Unition Open Circuit Invasor Cosor Commano Opention Circuit Position Circuit Position Circuit Position Circuit Covidianted Covidianted Position Circuit	Unit (1998) BET_ST_BUS_PUMP1 BET_ST_BUS_PUMP1 Unit (1998) BET_ST_BUS_PUMP1 BET_ST_BUS_PUMP1 BET_ST_BUS_PUMP1 BET_ST_BUS_PUMP1 BET_ST_BUS_PUMP1 BET_ST_BUS_PUMP1 BET_ST_BUS_PUMP1	-0-071-00- -0-071-00- -0-071-00- -0-071-00- -0-071-00- -0-071-00- -0-071-00-	
7/1 7/1 7/1	Enables, 20 Michael Paris / Nos Standar, 20 Michael Paris Bandar, 20 Michael (2008) Fandar, 20 Michael (2008) Fandar, 20 Michael Paller Fandar, 20 Michael Paller Fandar, 20 Michael Paller Fandar, 20 Michael Paller Fandar, 20 Michael Paller	11/30206         82.4.2.7         Previdio         Femili           11/30206         82.4.2.2         Previdio         Appendixment           11/30206         82.4.2.2         Previdio         Appendixment           11/30206         82.4.2.2         Previdio         Death           11/30206         82.4.2.2         Previdio         Death           11/30206         82.4.2.2         Previdio         Death           11/30206         82.3.2.2         Previdio         Death           11/30206         82.3.6.6         Previdio         Deaphraminet           11/30206         82.3.6.6         Previdio         Appendixmet           11/30206         82.3.7.6         Previdio         Appendixmet           11/30206         82.3.7.6         Previdio         Appendixmet           11/30206         82.3.7.6         Previdio         Appendixmet	Const Insuer Core Connunt Postor Core Connunt Const Insuer Core Connund Const Insuer Core Connund Postor Core Postor Core Postor Core Postor Core Postor Core Postor Core Postor Core Postor Core Cor	the form HT 32 K ALL PARTS HT	ත්රවැඩිණ මේ විදි විදි ත්රීවරින් ත්රවරින් ත්රවරින් ත්රවරින් ත්රවරින් ත්රවරින්	
7/1 7/1 7/1	Instance, in fundance France / France Franker, in Autoine Stand Heaters, in Autoine Stand Heaters, in Trappel Heaters, in Descalation follows Heaters, in Descalation follows Heaters, in Descalation for Heaters, in Descalation Scientific	11/10/2001 EU 42 (27 PM/2000 Famil 11/10/2004 EU 42 (27 PM/2000 Famil 11/10/2004 EU 42 (27 PM/2000 Appendixe) 11/10/2004 EU 42 (27 PM/2000 Appendixe) 11/10/2004 EU 42 (26 PM/2000 Appendixe) 11/10/2004 EU 42 (26 PM/2000 Appendixe) 11/10/2004 EU 42 (27 PM/20	Crinit Break Cole Connuel Peditor (See Cont Break Cole Connuel Costante Peditor Cole Peditor Cole	User, Farmet BET (217, RAU (PAMP), BET (217	60776 6076 6076 6076 6076 6076 6076 607	ied Jer Ck
7/1 7/1 7/1	Instatu, ili fondus (Paul n. You Instatu, ili fondus (Jaul n. Instatu, ili fondus (Jaul Instatu, ili fondus (Jaul Instatu) (Jaul) (Jaul Instatu, ili fondus (Jaul Instatu) (Jaul) (Jaul Instatu) (Jaul) (	11:0000         E2 (2 2 P Motion)         Family           11:00056         E2 (2 2 P Motion)         Respectation           11:00056         E2 (2 1 P Motion)         Respectation	Crinit Breater Cole Connand Problem (Seet Colord Breater Cole Connand Description) Problem Cole Problem Cole Problem Cole Problem Cole Problem Cole Problem Cole Cole State Cole Connand Cole Breater Cole Connand Cole Breater Cole Connand Cole Breater Cole Connand Cole Breater Cole Connand	UNL_First BET_31C_RNE_PANP+ BET_31C_RNE_PANP+ UNL_FIRST BET_31C_RNE_PANP+ BET_31C_RN	ත්රවැඩිණ මේ විදි විදි ත්රීවරින් ත්රවරින් ත්රවරින් ත්රවරින් ත්රවරින් ත්රවරින්	er Ck
7/1 7/1 7/1 7/1	Exercise, in Rochang Paulo 1: Nog- Venetrik, in Nochan Spin Prestruk, in Nochan Spin Prestruk, in Nochan Spin Prestruk, il Ossanolski In Noch Prestruk, il Ossanolski In Nog- Prestruk, il Ossanolski In Nog- Prestruk, il Ossanolski In Nog- Prestruk, il Ossanolski In Nog- Prestruk, il Ossano Spin Prestruk, il Ossanolski In Nog- Prestruk, il Ossanolsk	11:5000         22.2.2.7 Pieson Fund         Fund           11:5006         22.2.2 Pieson Burgeranne         Surgeranne           11:5006         22.5.2 Pieson Burgeranne         Surgeranne           11:5006         22.5.2 Pieson Burgeranne         Surgeranne           11:5006         22.5.6 Pieson Burgeranne         Surgeranne           11:5006         22.6.6 Pieson Burgeranne         Surgeranne           11:5006         22.7.6 Pieson Burgeranne         Surgeranne	Crist Ensair Class Constant Partino Toerel Const Ensaire Cost Constant Const Ensaire Cost Constant Ensaire Cost Constant Partono Episa Constant Ensaire Class Cost Constant Partono Class Cost Constant Partono Class Cost Constant Partono Class Cost Constant	Weig Speet           Bill J, CLORA, FAMPA           Bill J, SCHORA, FAMPA	6-071-0- 6-071-	er Ck
7/1 7/1 7/1 7/1	Instance, Brokeng Fault / Nay Needan , Broken Age Needan , Broken Age Needan , Broken (Sand Needan , Broken Age Needan Ag	11:0000         82.27.798000         Permit           11:00006         82.25.798000         Degression           11:00006         82.85.798000         Appendence           11:00006         82.85.798000         Appendence           11:00006         82.85.798000         Appendence           11:00006         82.85.798000         Degression           11:00006         82.87.698000         Degression           11:000006         82.87.698000         Degression <td>Crist Braan Clean Constant Problem Clean Courd Braan Clean Courd Braan Clean Problem Clean Problem Clean Problem Clean Courd Braan Clean Constant Courd Braan Clean Constant Problem Clean Courd Braan Clean Constant Courd Braan Clean Constant Courd Braan Clean Constant Courd Braan Clean Constant</td> <td>Unit (June ) BET (2) CARD (JUNE ) BET (JUN</td> <td>4007740 400404 400404 400404 400404 400404 400404 400404 400404 400404 400404 400404 400405</td> <td></td>	Crist Braan Clean Constant Problem Clean Courd Braan Clean Courd Braan Clean Problem Clean Problem Clean Problem Clean Courd Braan Clean Constant Courd Braan Clean Constant Problem Clean Courd Braan Clean Constant Courd Braan Clean Constant Courd Braan Clean Constant Courd Braan Clean Constant	Unit (June ) BET (2) CARD (JUNE ) BET (JUN	4007740 400404 400404 400404 400404 400404 400404 400404 400404 400404 400404 400404 400405	
7/1 7/1 7/1 7/1	Instance, and Annual Paury / Nop Provess, all Instance Synthemics Provess, all Instance Synthemics Provess, all Provession Provess, all Provession Provess, all Provession Provess, all Provession Provess, all Annual Paul Provess, all Annual Paul Provess, all Provession Provesion	1100000         III 0 27 MINUTO         Ferri           1100000         III 0 27 MINUTO         Properties           1100000         III 0 26 MINO         Properties           1100000         III 0 26 MINO         Properties           1100000         III 0 26 MINO         Properties           1100000         III 0 66 MINO         Properties           1100000         III 1 76 MINO         Properties           11000000         IIII 1 76 MINO         Propertie	Crist Braan Clean Constant Poston Clean Poston Clean Poston Clean Clean Poston Clean Poston Clean Poston Clean Crist Braan Clean Crist Braan Clean Crist Braan Clean Crist Braan Clean Poston Clean Poston Clean Poston Clean Poston Clean Poston Clean Poston Clean Poston Clean Poston Clean	Unit (June) BET (2) CARL (PAPE) BET (2) CARL (PAP	6-071-0- 6-071-	er Ck
7/1 7/1 7/1 7/1	tearrar, at behavior year / high     tearrar, at behavior year     tearrar, at behavior	11/10/06         22/27 / PR000         Femt           11/10/06         22/27 / PR000         Despression           11/10/16         22/27 / P	Crist Reserved Conserved Problem System Crist Reserved Cont Conserved Control Reserved Cont Conserved Control Reserved Cont Conserved Problem Classific Control Reserved Control Reserved Control Reserved Problem Classific Control Reserved Reserved Control Conserved Problem Classific Control Reserved Control Reserved Control Reserved Control Reserved Control Reserved Control Reserved Control Reserved Control Reserved Control Reserved Reserved Control Reserved Control Reserved Reserved Control Reserved Reserved Control Reserved Res	Hang, Janet Bill, J. S. M.D., Polent Bill, J. S. M., Polent Bill, J. S. M., Polent Bill, J. S. M., Polent Bill, J. S. M., Barry, Bill, J. M., Barry, Bill, J. M., Barry, Bill, M., Mark, Tyre, Bill, M., Mark, Thermatical Science of the Scienc	00110 00110 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0	er Ck
7/1 7/1 7/1 7/1 7/1	team., a team year / bag team., b team year team., b team year team year	1102002         22.2         27.00000         Rest           11102003         22.0         27.00000         Rest         Rest           11102003         22.0         27.00000         Rest         Rest         Rest           11102003         22.0         27.00000         Rest         Res         Rest         Rest	Crist Braan Clans Constant Proton Clans Proton Clans Destron Clans Destron Clans Proton Clans Crist Braan Clan Clansant Proton Clans Proton Clans Crist Braan Clans Comman Proton Clans Proton Clans Pro	Use	4007740 400404 400404 400404 400404 400404 400404 400404 400404 400404 400404 400404 400405	er Ck
7/1 7/1 7/1 7/1 7/1	team, a beauge Paul / Nag team, a beauge yau team, a beauge yau team yau yau yau yau yau yau yau yau yau yau	1102002         22.2 2 FM0002         Fm01           1102002         22.2 2 FM0002         Fm01         Fm01           1102002         22.2 2 FM0002         Fm01         Fm01           1102002         22.2 2 FM0002         Fm01         Fm01           1102002         22.2 2 FM0102         Fm01         Fm01           1102002         22.2 2 FM0102         Fm01         Fm01         Fm01           1102002         22.2 2 FM0102         Fm01         Fm01         Fm01         Fm01           1102002         22.2 2 FM0102         Fm01	Crist Rear Class Canada Analas San Charlos San Const Ream Class Constant Const Ream Class Constant Product Data Const Class Const Class Const Class Const Class Const Ream Class Constant Const Ream Class Constant Product Class Const Ream Class Constant Product Class Const Ream Class Constant Product Class Const Ream Class Constant Product Ream Class Constant Class Class Constant Product Ream Class Constant Class Class Constant Product Ream Class Constant Class Clas	the prime RELEVENDATION RELEVENDAT	00110 00110 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0	er Ck
7/1 7/1 7/1 7/1 7/1	team., a team year / bag team., b team year team., b team year team year	1         1         2         2         7         PRODUC         Response           1         1         2         7         PRODUC         Response         Response           1         1         2         7         PRODUC         Response         Response           1         1         2         2         7         PRODUC         Response         Response           1         1         2         2         7         PRODUC         Response         Response           1         1         2         2         7         PRODUC         Response         Resp	Crist Bare Clas Carenese Person Series Person Carenese Series and Contract Series and Series Contract Person Contra Series Contract Series Con	the prime SHI 22 KAR (July) SHI 22 KAR (JUL) SHI 22 KAR (JUL) SH	00110 00110 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0	er Ck

View all alarm conditions at a glance.

## Alarms and events

PowerLogic SCADA software allows you to receive alerts to outages or impending problems that could lead to equipment stress, failures, or downtime. Configure alarms to trigger on events, power thresholds, or equipment conditions. The software logs complete information on an event, including related coincident conditions, all with accurate 1ms timestamping.

- Easily discriminate between alarm criticality levels.
- High speed alarm response. Capture and log every single alarm or event.
- Organise, filter and print by any alarm property. Configure specific alarm
- occurrences to change symbol color or flash an icon on a page.
- View the five most recent alarms from every page, providing detailed information in easy-to-understand formats.
- Event log for all PC-based and on-board field events, alarms.
- Easily configure to annunciate based on alarm type.

Schegider	Demo	00·	A	larm Setpoints			Thu Aug 07 2008	12.14.02 PM	11 B
Power	ogic SCADA								
Click to it	igin								
a Single Line	a Alarma / Ex	renta 🐚 Analysia 🔇	System 🔹 Administrati	n Demo Actions					
📗 Event L	og 🗼 Alarm	Y an		isabled Alarms	) Setpoints				
								2	001
Alara Teg, Sun	e, oz Name a Descrip	tion Disabled	RighRigh Righ Low	LowLow Beathan	d Deviation	Fate 181 De	lay H Delay L	Delay 11 Dela	ay Dev Del
Doesker_18 Tol	sped								
Breaker_28 Com	munication Failure								
Sceaker_18 Ove	concent								
Sceaker_18 Red	ted Out								
Doosker_10 Hat-	thing Fault / Trip								
Dresker_10 Per	Ltion Open								
Buesker_12 Pos	tion Closed								
Buesker_11 Trip	ige4								
Beesker_11 Com	unication Failure								
Sceaker_11 Ove	COLLEGE								
Doesker_11 Red	ted Out								
Dreaker_11 Hat-	thing Fwult / Trip								
Eccoher_11 For	Ltion Open								
Bueshes_11 Pos	tion Closed								
Breaker_12 Trip	oped.								
Boesker_12 Com	suffection Failure								
Bceaker_12 Ove	COLUMN								
Breaker_12 Feet	red Out								
Sceaker_12 Hat-	thing Fault / Thip								
Dresker_12 Pos	Ltion Open								
Deesker_12 Per	ition Closed								
Dceaker_13 Trip	sped								
Dcesker_13 Com	suffection Failure	0							
Buesker_13 Ove	Corrent								
Bresker_13 Red	ked Out								
Sceaker_13 Hat-	thing Fault / Trap								
Sceaker_13 For	Lison Open								
Doosker_13 Per	Ltion Closed								
Buesker_14 Trip	19e4								
Buesker_14 Com	mulcation Failure								
Scenker 14 Ove	Corrent								

Control loads, generation, and power quality mitigation equipment across your enterprise or service area. Optimise switching with the latest status and base loading data.

## **Electrical distribution control**

Perform fast, manual control operations by clicking on-screen trigger buttons, and operate remote breakers, protection relays, and other power distribution equipment.

# SCADA 7.1 SR1 Functions and Characteristics (cont.)



## **Real-time monitoring**

View all distribution points across your network. Secure display of real-time power and energy measurements, historical trends and data logs, alarm conditions, equipment status (on/off, temperature, pressure, etc.), control triggers, and analysis tools.

Single line diagrams with real-time monitoring and control of devices, objects and distribution points. Point-and-click navigation reveals deeper layers of detail.

 IEC- and ANSI-standard symbols and templates that are fully animated and interactive, to blend control and display functionality.

Dynamic colouring is easily configured using the default set or user-defined colours and voltage levels.

True color, easy-to-use human machine interface (HMI) that provides operators with intuitive and consistent screens.

Desktop access to power system information from any department, building or of relevant, realtime data.

# 

Analysis

Trend and analyse on any measured parameter, allowing operators to recognise patterns that may lead to disturbances. Display millisecond-accurate historical alarms and trends to help determine the sequence of events or root cause analysis. Unite trend and alarm data for sophisticated disturbance views and analysis. User-defined colour coding and overlays clearly highlight data series, time ranges, thresholds and limits. View waveforms via ActiveX tool. Record, save or export trends to archives.

Optimise equipment use by maximising capacity or balancing loads. Reveal critical trends, expensive processes or energy waste.

File Settings Help							
ielected Tags	Define Device Type Tage	Create Device Profiles Create	ste Composite Device	Profiles			
Currents Demand Readings & History Energies Fundamental Phasons	Device Type Name Power Meter 800		M A61	( Edit			
Seneric IO							
Maximum Readings	Real Time Tage OnB	COLASSION					
Minimum Readings Mincellaneous		Data Information			Conice Manaton		
Miscellaneous Power Factors	Tag Name	Data Type		Priority		Module	
Power Quality Readings	Current A	Single Point Status	~	1 🚖	Display Registers In:	None	
Powers	Current B	Logical Code			O Hexadecimal	Register Type	
Add / Edit Device Type	Direct C	Status SS TF		×	<ul> <li>Decimal</li> </ul>	Holding	
And / Lot Device Type							
Copy Addressing Device Type Name	Device Type Power More an RTU via Gateway	Number of Beginnes	Bitmask2 x x x Bitmask 3 x x x Bitmask 4				invet Resul invet
	ľ						

PE86185

Use the Profile Editor and Profile Wizard to design and configure your network. Customise device profiles specific to your project.

# **Configuration tools**

PowerLogic SCADA is supplied with a package of configuration tools designed to make set up uniquely easy and quick.

- Designed to help make project set up and network configuration fast and easy.
- **Profile Editor** provides standard device types and their associated profiles and allows engineers to easily customise the profiles of the devices specific to the project.
- □ Standardized tags per device profile (configurable), XML file.
- □ Creates, adds, edits device types, tags and profiles.
- **Profile Wizard** provides a standard interface for quick SCADA data base generation:
- Instantiation of devices, on a per object basis.
- □ Creates tags, trends, alarms and events when devices are added to system.
- Batch editing supported by automation interface.

# SCADA 7.1 SR1 Functions and Characteristics (cont.)



# Minimum system requirements

Please consult your local Schneider Electric representative for complete system requirements and commissioning information for PowerLogic SCADA. The following are minimum support requirements with factory default settings.

- Runs on standard PCs or servers, and supports the following operating systems:
- □ Windows 2003 Server (32-bit)
- □ Windows XP Professional (32-bit)
- Windows Vista Business

PowerLogic SCADA files and data flow configuration steps.



## Supported devices

PowerLogic electrical network protection:

Sepam series 20, 40, 80, SEPAM 2000 (S36 - Service Release 2 required)

PowerLogic power and energy meters:

- PM800 series
- PM710, PM750
- CM4000 series
- ION 7650 (modbus only)

Circuit breaker control units

- Micrologic 5.0P
- Micrologic 6.0P
- Micrologic A, and Micrologic A FW v2

Branch circuit monitors:

- BCPM
- BCM42

Other:

Any PLC or other device via Modbus protocol

160

# SCADA 7.1 SR1

# Functions and Characteristics (cont.)

Part Numbers		
Description		
Software and one (1) key in a box		
PowerLogic SCADA box with DVD a	,	PLS109922
PowerLogic SCADA box with DVD a	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	PLS109912
PowerLogic SCADA additional USB		PLS109921
PowerLogic SCADA additional Para		PLS109911
Server Licences (includes server Co	,	DI 6404440
	75	PLS101110
	150	PLS101111
	500	PLS101112
Server Licence	1500	PLS101113
	5000	PLS101114
	15000	PLS101115
	Unlimited	PLS101199
Control Client Licences		
	75	PLS102010
	150	PLS102011
	500	PLS102012
Control Client Licence	1500	PLS102013
	5000	PLS102014
	15000	PLS102015
	Unlimited	PLS102099
	Redundant (floating license)	PLS102088
Web Control Client Licences		
	75	PLS102210
	150	PLS102211
	500	PLS102212
Web Control Client Licence	1500	PLS102213
	5000	PLS102214
	15000	PLS102215
	Unlimited	PLS102299
	Redundant (floating license)	PLS102288
View Only Client Licenses		
View-Only Client Licence	Independent of points	PLS103099
	Redundant (floating license)	PLS103088
Web View Only Client Licences		
Web View only Client Licence	Independent of points	PLS103299
	Redundant (floating license)	PLS103288
Point Expansions		
	75 - 150	PLS101110-11
	150 - 500	PLS101111-12
Server licence point expansion	500 - 1500	PLS101112-13
Correction point expansion	1500 - 5000	PLS101113-14
	5000 - 15000	PLS101114-15
	15000 - unlimited	PLS101115-99
	75 - 150	PLS102010-11
	150 - 500	PLS102011-12
Control licence point expansion	500 - 1500	PLS102012-13
Control licence point expansion	1500 - 5000	PLS102013-14
	5000 - 15000	PLS102014-15
	15000 - unlimited	PLS102015-99
	75 - 150	PLS102210-11
	150 - 500	PLS102211-12
	500 - 1500	PLS102212-13
Web control licence point expansion	1500 - 5000	PLS102213-14
	5000 - 15000	PLS102214-15
	15000 - unlimited	PLS102215-99

# SCADA 7.1 SR1

Functions and Characteristics (cont.)

Part Numbers	
Description	
Key Reprogramming	
Reprogramming fee <sup>1</sup>	PLS109101
Tech Support <sup>2</sup>	
Silver 1 year support, first year, compulsory	PLS109102
Silver 1 year support, renewal	PLS109122
Gold 1 year support, first year	PLS109103
Gold 1 year support, renewal	PLS109101
Subscription 1 year support renewal	PLS109139
Subscription reinstatement	PLS109140
Gold support reinstatement	PLS109141

1: Reprogramming fee is required for any key modifications: addition of a new licence or point expansion

2: First year Tech Support is not included in licence. First year Tech Support is compulsory. Subscription level is not available for 1st year, minimum level is Silver or above. Support reinstatement applies 3 year backwards maximum.

# Schneider Electric Industries SAS

35, rue Joseph Monier CS 30323 F - 92506 Rueil-Malmaison Cedex RCS Nanterre 954 503 439 Capital social 896 313 776 € http://www.schneider-electric.com PLSED309005EN As standards, specifications and designs change from time to time, please ask for confirmation of the information given in this publication.



Printed on ecological paper

Layout: SEDOC Photos: Schneider Electric Printing: